

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee on Power Uprates

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS  
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

SISP - REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Brattleboro, Vermont

Date: <sup>e</sup>  
Tusday, November 15, 2005

Work Order No.: NRC-730

Pages 1-247

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

TROY

**ACRS OFFICE COPY**  
**RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

ORIGINAL

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

November 15, 2005

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on November 15, 2005, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON POWER UPRATES

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,  
NOVEMBER 15, 2005

+ + + + +

The meeting came to order at 8:30 a.m. at the  
Quality Inn and Suites, in Brattleboro, Vermont. Dr.  
Richard Denning, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

- RICHARD DENNING, Ph. D., CHAIRMAN
- MARIO BONACA, Ph. D., MEMBER
- THOMAS KRESS, MEMBER
- VICTOR RANSOM, Ph. D., MEMBER
- JOHN SIEBER, MEMBER
- GRAHAM WALLIS, Ph. D., MEMBER

1 ALSO PRESENT:  
2 VINCE ANDERSEN  
3 SANJOY BANERJEE  
4 RALPH CARUSO  
5 MICHAEL DICK  
6 JOHN DREYFUSS  
7 ED DUDA  
8 RICK ENNIS  
9 BRIAN HOBBS  
10 CORNELIUS HOLDEN  
11 GRAHAM LEITCH  
12 STEVE JONES  
13 BILL MAGUIRE  
14 CRAIG NICHOLS  
15 ROBERT L. PETTIS, JR.  
16 ASHOK THADANI  
17 JAY THAYER, JR.  
18 DANIEL YASI  
19 CHRIS WAMSER  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I N D E X

1		
2	Introduction, R. Denning (ACRS)	4
3	Opening Remarks, C. Holden (NRR)	7
4	Introduction, R. Ennis (NRR)	10
5	Overview of EPU (J. Thayer (Entergy) and	
6	C. Nichols (Entergy)	15
7	EPU Power Ascension and Testing, C. Nichols	82
8	(Entergy); R. Pettis (NRR); and S. Jones	
9	(NRR)	
10	Public Comments	144
11	Adjourn	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 A.M.

CHAIRMAN DENNING: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Power Uprates. I am Dr. Richard Denning, Chairman of the Subcommittee. I am a Senior Research Leader at Battelle Memorial Institute and also a faculty member of the Ohio State University.

Committee Members in attendance are Dr. Graham Wallis, Sherman Fairchild Professor Emeritus, Thayer School of Engineering of Dartmouth College; Dr. Thomas Kress, retired Head of Applied Systems Technology, Oak Ridge National Laboratory; Dr. Victor Ransom, Professor Emeritus, Purdue School of Nuclear Engineering; Mr. Jack Sieber, retired Senior Vice President, Nuclear Power Division, Duquesne Light Company; and Dr. Mario Bonaca, retired Director, Nuclear Engineering Department, Northeast Utilities.

ACRS consultants that are in attendance are Dr. Sanjoy Banerjee and Mr. Graham Leitch. Dr. George Apostolakis of MIT of the Subcommittee will be joining us tomorrow.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the extended power uprate application for the Vermont

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Yankee Nuclear Power Station. The Subcommittee will  
2 hear presentations by and hold discussions with  
3 representatives of the NRC staff and the Vermont  
4 Yankee licensee, Entergy Nuclear Northeast, regarding  
5 these matters. The Subcommittee will gather  
6 information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and  
7 formulate proposed positions and actions, as  
8 appropriate. Ralph Caruso is the Designated Federal  
9 Official of this meeting.

10 The rules for participation in today's  
11 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
12 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
13 Register on October 27, 2005. The meeting was also  
14 announced in an NRC press release issued on November  
15 8, 2005.

16 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
17 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
18 Register Notice. It is requested that speakers first  
19 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
20 and volume so that they be readily heard. We request  
21 that members of the audience refrain from talking so  
22 that the presentations can be heard by everyone who is  
23 here today. We all want this meeting to be as  
24 productive as possible, so I would encourage everyone  
25 who is here today to listen carefully to all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 presenters and speakers.

2 We have received several requests from  
3 members of the public to make oral statements today,  
4 and they will have the opportunity to make those  
5 comments this afternoon. In addition, to accommodate  
6 members of the public who were not able to contact the  
7 ACRS staff in advance, we have set up a sign-up list  
8 at the table at the entrance to the room for this  
9 afternoon's public comment session. We will take  
10 speakers one at a time from the list, until the close  
11 of business at 7:00 p.m. If time does not allow us to  
12 hear all of the people who wish to speak, they can  
13 submit written comments to the ACRS at the NRC's  
14 Washington, D.C. address, or by email to Mr. Caruso at  
15 the addressed listed on the agenda. We would ask  
16 speakers to limit their comments to 5 minutes, in  
17 order to allow us as many people to speak as possible.

18 This is the first of two ACRS Subcommittee  
19 meetings that will consider the Vermont Yankee power  
20 uprate request. On November 29 and 30, the  
21 Subcommittee will meet at NRC Headquarters in  
22 Rockville, Maryland to hear presentations regarding  
23 other technical subjects, including some that involve  
24 proprietary information. That meeting will also be  
25 open to the public, except for those portions during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which proprietary information will be discussed.

2 The full ACRS is scheduled to consider  
3 this application on December 7, 2005, in Rockville,  
4 Maryland, and that meeting will also be open to the  
5 public. It's our understanding that there was a press  
6 released that indicated that that meeting would be on  
7 December 8, so please take notice that Full Committee  
8 meeting will be on December 7, not December 8.

9 We are now ready to begin with the meeting  
10 and I call Mr. Holden of the NRC Staff to begin.

11 MR. HOLDEN: Good morning and thank you.  
12 My name is Cornelius Holden and I'm the Deputy  
13 Director of the Division of Operating Reactor  
14 Licensing in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

15 The purpose of our briefing today is to  
16 present our review of Entergy's application for an  
17 extended power uprate for Vermont Yankee.

18 This is a unique opportunity for the  
19 people of Vermont to observe the independent review  
20 process that the NRC conducts for all power uprate,  
21 all extended power uprates and I thank the ACRS for  
22 their willingness to meet here in Vermont.

23 The proposed extended power uprate would  
24 increase the maximum licensed power level from 1593  
25 megawatts to 1912 megawatts thermal, an increase of 20

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent. The NRC has previously approved 105 power  
2 uprates. Of the 105, 13 are considered extended power  
3 uprates requiring major modifications to the plant to  
4 achieve this increased power level.

5 Of the 13 extended power uprates that the  
6 Staff has approved, 11 were for boiling water  
7 reactors. From a percentage standpoint, the proposed  
8 Vermont Yankee extended power uprate would match the  
9 20 percent uprate approved in 2002 for another boiling  
10 water reactor, the Clinton Plant. From a thermal  
11 megawatts standpoint, 7 previously approved extended  
12 power uprates exceeded the 319 megawatt increase  
13 proposed for Vermont Yankee.

14 Our review of the proposed extended power  
15 uprate for Vermont Yankee is the second to be  
16 completed using our extended power uprate review  
17 standard, RS-001. The first was the Waterford Plant,  
18 a pressurized water reactor.

19 The review standard was developed to  
20 ensure a thorough and complete review of power  
21 uprates. This has been a thorough NRC review. The  
22 Staff's review of Vermont Yankee uprate has taken over  
23 two years to complete and involved over 9,000 hours of  
24 review by the Headquarters Staff.

25 The review was challenging, due to several

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major technical issues. The issues included steam  
2 dryer integrity and related flow-induced vibration  
3 issues; crediting for containment accident pressure;  
4 transient testing; and the analytical methods and  
5 codes used by the fuel vendor. In addition, an  
6 engineering inspection resulted in several findings  
7 which, in fact, impacted the review.

8 Several of these issues will be discussed  
9 today and tomorrow and the remainder of our review of  
10 this power uprate will be conducted at the next  
11 Subcommittee review in about two weeks.

12 One thing I wanted to note is the NRC's  
13 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation recently  
14 implemented an organizational restructuring. This  
15 resulted in numerous changes to division and branch  
16 names, but since the Vermont Yankee review was  
17 performed using the review standard, and the review  
18 standard is organized by the previous branch names,  
19 we've decided to use those previous organizational  
20 names in our slides for the technical review branches.

21 There are no open issues in the draft  
22 safety evaluation. However, the licensee has provided  
23 several supplements since the safety evaluation was  
24 provided to the ACRS and the Staff is evaluating  
25 whether any changes to the draft are warranted prior

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to either subsequent ACR Subcommittee or the Full  
2 Committee meeting on December 7th.

3 Unless there are any questions, I'd like  
4 to turn the presentation over to Rick Ennis, who is  
5 the Project Manager for Vermont Yankee.

6 MR. ENNIS: Thank you, Cornie. Good  
7 morning, my name is Rick Ennis and I'm the Project  
8 Manager for Vermont Yankee in the NRC's Office of  
9 Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

10 I will present some background information  
11 regarding the NRC's review of the proposed Vermont  
12 Yankee EPU. I'll also discuss the agenda for the  
13 meeting today and tomorrow, as well as for the meeting  
14 at NRC Headquarters scheduled for two weeks from now.

15 Vermont Yankee was licensed for full power  
16 operation in February of 1973. The original license  
17 authorized operation at 1593 megawatts thermal, same  
18 power level that's in the license today. Entergy's  
19 application followed the guideline in General  
20 Electric's constant pressure power uprate, CPPU  
21 topical report. The topical report was approved by  
22 the NRC in a safety evaluation dated March 31, of  
23 2003.

24 After I conclude my remarks, Entergy will  
25 discuss the CPPU approach including how the 20 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uprate will be achieved. Entergy will also discuss  
2 the plant modifications necessary to implement the  
3 proposed EPU.

4 Throughout this meeting you will hear  
5 references to the term PUSAR, P-U-S-A-R. The PUSAR is  
6 the Power Uprate Safety Analysis Report which  
7 summarizes the results of the safety analyses  
8 performed by General Electric, to justify the proposed  
9 EPU for Vermont Yankee.

10 A proprietary version of the PUSAR is  
11 included as attachment 4 to Entergy's application  
12 dated September 10th of 2003 and a nonproprietary  
13 version is included as attachment 6 to the  
14 application.

15 As Cornie mentioned, the NRC Staff's  
16 review is based on NRC review standard RS-001, review  
17 standard for extended power uprates. RS-001 includes  
18 a safety evaluation template and matrices which direct  
19 the Staff to those technical areas that should be  
20 reviewed and specific guidance and regulatory criteria  
21 that apply. The intent of the review standard is to  
22 enhance consistency, quality and completeness of the  
23 reviews.

24 During this review, the NRC staff issued  
25 eight rounds of requests for additional information,

1 RAIs, that included nearly 400 questions. Entergy has  
2 submitted 41 supplements to the original application,  
3 many as a result of the Staff RAIs.

4 As discussed in safety evaluation section  
5 1.5, the NRC Staff performed audits and independent  
6 calculations, analyses and evaluations in selected  
7 technical areas. And these activities will be  
8 discussed during the presentations for the respective  
9 review areas.

10 The topics that we've chosen to discuss  
11 today and tomorrow are intended to focus on some of  
12 the key issues raised by stakeholders, such as the  
13 State of Vermont and the New England Coalition.

14 Later this morning, we will discuss the  
15 NRC Staff review related to the EPU power ascension  
16 and test program. Part of the scope of this review  
17 includes an evaluation of the transient testing  
18 necessary to ensure that plant structure, systems and  
19 components will perform satisfactorily at EPU  
20 conditions. This technical area is discussed  
21 primarily in safety evaluation section 2.12. Further  
22 discussion on testing related to the condensate and  
23 feedwater system is contained in safety evaluation  
24 section 2.5.4.4.

25 Tomorrow morning we'll discuss Entergy's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 request to credit containment accident pressure --  
2 it's also called containment overpressure -- in order  
3 to provide adequate net positive suction head to the  
4 emergency core cooling system pumps. This technical  
5 area is discussed primarily in safety evaluation  
6 section 2.6.5. The risk aspects of credit and  
7 containment accident pressure is contained in safety  
8 evaluation section 2.13.

9 Tomorrow, we'll also discuss an  
10 engineering inspection that was performed at Vermont  
11 Yankee back in 2004. An overview of the findings in  
12 the inspection that impacted the EPU review is  
13 contained in safety evaluation section 1.6. And  
14 section 1.6 references the relevant portions of the  
15 safety evaluation section 2.0 that provide the  
16 resolution of each of the inspection finding issues as  
17 they relate to the EPU amendment review.

18 As I'm sure you're aware, Vermont Yankee  
19 EPU amendment request will be the subject of an  
20 upcoming hearing before the NRC's Atomic Safety and  
21 Licensing Board, the ASLB. At present, there are  
22 three contentions that may be argued at the hearing.  
23 These contentions relate to topics we'll discuss today  
24 and tomorrow.

25 Two of the contentions are from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Vermont Department of Public Service and both of those  
2 relate to the crediting of containment accident  
3 pressure. The third contention from the New England  
4 Coalition relates to transient testing.

5 The engineering inspection that we'll  
6 discuss tomorrow relates to an issue raised by many  
7 stakeholders including the Vermont Public Service  
8 Board regarding the request for an independent safety  
9 assessment at Vermont Yankee.

10 At the ACRS Subcommittee that is scheduled  
11 for November 29th and 30th at NRC Headquarters, the  
12 NRC Staff intends to present the areas of review not  
13 covered by the meeting today and tomorrow. Some of  
14 the major technical issues covered at the meeting will  
15 include the Mechanical and Civil Engineering Branch  
16 review of steam dryer integrity and flow-induced  
17 vibration issues. And the Reactor Systems Branch  
18 review of the analytical methods and codes used by  
19 Entergy's fuel vendor, General Electric.

20 Finally, I'd like to briefly mention a few  
21 of the major milestones with respect to the Vermont  
22 Yankee EPU schedule. Following the ACRS Subcommittee  
23 on November 29th and 30th, and the ACRS Full Committee  
24 meeting on December 7th, the NRC Staff will  
25 incorporate ACRS comments and prepare a final safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation.

2 The Staff expects to complete that effort  
3 by the end of February of 2006. No date has been set  
4 for the ASLB hearing, however, it is expected that the  
5 ASLB will schedule it some time after the final safety  
6 evaluation is issued.

7 Unless there are any questions, I'd like  
8 to turn it over to Entergy for an overview of the  
9 proposed EPU.

10 MR. THAYER: Good morning and welcome to  
11 Vermont. Mr. Chairman, distinguished Members, ACRS  
12 consultants, this morning I'd like to provide an  
13 introduction and a little bit of a background to the  
14 Vermont Yankee power uprate from Entergy's  
15 perspective. Before I do that, I'd like to introduce  
16 the members of our team. Here with me to my right is  
17 Mr. Craig Nichols who has been the Power Uprate  
18 Project Manager for the duration of the project. Also  
19 presenting today and tomorrow, Mr. Brian Hobbs; Mr.  
20 John Dreyfuss, our Engineering Director.

21 In addition, there are many members of the  
22 plant staff here with me today. I'd like to call your  
23 attention to several who may be requested to answer  
24 questions: Mr. Bill Maguire, our General Plant  
25 Manager; Mr. Chris Wamser, our Manager of Operations;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Norm Radamacher, our Director of Nuclear Safety  
2 Assurance.

3 Before I begin with the overview of power  
4 uprate, I'd like to provide some context about the  
5 Vermont Yankee plant. On a day-to-day basis, the  
6 Entergy Vermont Yankee Station provides one third of  
7 the electricity consumed in the State of Vermont. The  
8 price of that electricity is considerably below market  
9 and those rates are fixed through the year 2012, which  
10 coincides with the end of the existing license life.

11 Vermont Yankee provides over 600 jobs, \$10  
12 million in taxes annually, and annual impact of over  
13 \$200 million to the Tri-State region where we are  
14 located.

15 In 2001 and 2002, Entergy had a unique  
16 opportunity to perform a due diligence on this plant  
17 prior to purchase. That due diligence provided a  
18 thorough investigation of station design, licensing  
19 basis and documentation and review of the plant  
20 operating history and review of maintenance history  
21 and practices, a review of equipment history and long-  
22 term capital investment plan; and also, most  
23 importantly, a review of the personnel who operated  
24 the Vermont Yankee station.

25 What we found were those same personnel

1 displayed a strong and open safety culture and a  
2 desire for continuous improvement and learning.

3 Entergy then proceeded to make a decision  
4 to purchase the plant and executed that purpose in  
5 July of 2002. During this time, an EPU feasibility  
6 study was also performed. That study took place over  
7 the 2001 to 2002 time frame in a very unique  
8 environment since Entergy did not own the plant at  
9 that time.

10 This study was very thorough. It  
11 identified system and component margins and it  
12 provided a basis for equipment replacement and upgrade  
13 once the decision to proceed with power uprate was  
14 made.

15 This feasibility study provided the basis  
16 and allowed for important decisions to be made as far  
17 as new equipment. We had a chance to consider the  
18 application of new technologies when we did the power  
19 uprate. This provided for safety and reliability-  
20 based decision making.

21 Also, we had choices in the equipment,  
22 based on industry best-performing components. We also  
23 used operator input into those decisions to increase  
24 the confidence of the operations team in operating the  
25 plant.

1           And then we had a chance to take those  
2 modifications to the station, as it would operate  
3 under power uprate and put those improvements into the  
4 simulator and mimic the equipment changes and monitor  
5 the equipment performance.

6           We also had several unique opportunities  
7 when we designed the power uprate, not possible under  
8 the previous operation of Vermont Yankee because in  
9 2002, Vermont Yankee had become part of the Entergy  
10 fleet.       That brought standardized programs,  
11 standardized processes which were being used across 11  
12 plants and were being studied on a continuous basis  
13 for best practices.

14           Also --

15           MEMBER WALLIS: Let me ask you, how many  
16 plants do you have that resemble Vermont Yankee?

17           MR. THAYER: Resemble, we have five  
18 boiling water reactors in the Entergy fleet. However,  
19 two of those are boiling water reactors-6s. The  
20 Fitzpatrick plant and Pilgrim plant are probably more  
21 close to resemble Vermont Yankee.

22           The Entergy fleet is also operated on a  
23 day-to-day basis on a very stringent program of  
24 performance management. We use standard performance  
25 indicators across the fleet. We challenge each other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with those performance indicators and we always look  
2 to improve the performance across a wide range of  
3 performance indicators. This provides accountability  
4 to operating standards both for a station staff and  
5 the rest of the fleet.

6 Through this fleet arrangement, we also  
7 have a unique opportunity with access to resources:  
8 engineering, outage, assessment resources and what we  
9 call our peer groups which are peer-level  
10 relationships that our employees have with employees  
11 across the fleet. This provides a very strong basis  
12 for operation and we believe it provides a very strong  
13 basis for our move to the extended power uprate.

14 As far as implementation of the uprate  
15 which you'll hear my colleague, Mr. Nichols, talk  
16 about in a few minutes, the actual modifications to  
17 the station have been made over two outages. We just  
18 restarted the plant last Friday afternoon from a 19-  
19 day refueling outage which completes the second phase  
20 of the power uprate modifications from a hardware  
21 standpoint. The plant is physically modified for a  
22 power uprate and configured.

23 The bulk of the modifications were  
24 actually made in the spring of 2004. Following that  
25 outage, significant amount of testing, start up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 measurement and one cycle of complete operations have  
2 been completed with those significant modifications in  
3 place, which Mr. Nichols will detail in a few minutes.

4 We also had over that cycle two automatic  
5 shutdowns which challenged many of those same  
6 modifications and control systems and I'm happy to  
7 report to the Committee, those systems worked well,  
8 even under the challenge of the automatic shutdowns.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Would you tell us a  
10 little bit more about -- tell us a little bit more  
11 about the shutdowns and the nature of the transient  
12 that the system went through?

13 MR. THAYER: Yes. In July of 2004,  
14 shortly after the May 2004 restart from the outage  
15 that I was talking about, we have a shutdown due to a  
16 short circuit in our isolated phase bus duct leading  
17 from the generator leads out to the main transformer.  
18 That short circuit caused a 100 percent load reject  
19 and a trip of the plant. Because the fault was so  
20 close in, it also resulted in a transfer of the  
21 shutdown loads over to the off-site power facilities.  
22 It was a delayed transfer, so we had a group 4  
23 isolated which slightly complicated the trip.

24 But as I said before, the control systems,  
25 the operating systems, the operators were fine and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 following the trip itself was a rather uneventful  
2 recovery. That electrical fault was repaired and 18  
3 days later, the plant was brought back on line.

4 The second trip occurred this July,  
5 operating at 100 percent power and in our 345 kV  
6 switch yard, an insulator associated with a motor  
7 operated disconnect switch on the elevated 345 kV  
8 structure, insulator failed structurally and  
9 physically fell over, which interrupted our -- the  
10 output of the station. Again, a close-in electrical  
11 fault, plant tripped. Actually, the characteristics  
12 of the plant trip were very similar to the trip in  
13 June of '04. The plant responded well. Operators  
14 responded well to the trip and the trip recovery was  
15 rather uneventful.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

17 MR. THAYER: The final piece of the  
18 modifications, of course, is the operator interface  
19 with those modifications. We have spent the year 2005  
20 preparing for the operating procedures, the start-up  
21 test plan, the operator training. And I'm happy to  
22 report to you this morning that our operators have  
23 been through one complete phase of their training  
24 cycle related to power uprate modifications. Because  
25 we knew we had some time, we took the time to actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 table top the procedures, many of these procedures  
2 that will be used to operate the plant in the uprated  
3 condition.

4 We got great input back from the operators  
5 to refine, further refine those procedures and before  
6 those procedures were taken into the plant simulator,  
7 all the operator comments were incorporated from all  
8 the operating crews and we feel that added another  
9 level of refinement to those operating procedures.  
10 We've very happy with that process. And I think it  
11 also gave the operators the confidence that they need.  
12 Although they have never operated the plant above 100  
13 percent of the existing power, they could use a  
14 simulator to experience what the systems looked like,  
15 what their indications look like, how systems perform  
16 under steady state as well as transient conditions and  
17 it's been a very, very thorough operating training  
18 cycle.

19 MR. LEITCH: So Jay, I understand the  
20 simulator has been upgraded to look like EPU  
21 conditions, the instruments have been rescaled?

22 MR. THAYER: That's correct. We have, as  
23 I said before, over two cycles we've modified the  
24 plant which includes the indication in the control  
25 room. Those indications have been mimicked in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simulator to keep up and now we train that 100 percent  
2 on our routine operating training cycles, but the  
3 simulator, the core model all has the capability to go  
4 to 100 percent power uprate.

5 MR. LEITCH: Thank you.

6 MR. THAYER: So we've tested -- just to  
7 continue, we've tested the fidelity of the simulator  
8 through uprate conditions, and as I said before, that  
9 produced a lot of operator familiarity and confidence  
10 in what the plant would look like operating at 120  
11 percent original power.

12 We appreciate this opportunity today to  
13 discuss these important aspects of power uprate with  
14 this Committee and with that, I will turn it over to  
15 Mr. Nichols for more detailed discussion.

16 MR. BANERJEE: Of the seven BWR EPUs that  
17 NRC has dealt with, were any of those from Entergy?

18 MR. THAYER: I will have to check for you,  
19 but the most recently completed power uprate in the  
20 Entergy system was for the Waterford station and I  
21 believe that was categorized as an EPU.

22 MR. BANERJEE: Thanks.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me pursue the same  
24 line a little bit further and that is with regards to  
25 the national experience with similar reactors, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 there close cooperation through BWR owners group? Do  
2 you work closely with other plants that have done  
3 virtually the same EPU?

4 MR. THAYER: Yes, we do. That's -- I  
5 appreciate that question because that was a  
6 fundamental part of the project when we set it up was  
7 to gain from the operating experience of others. As  
8 a matter of fact, the Duane Arnold plant was licensed  
9 several years ago. I'm not quite sure of the exact  
10 year, but the Duane Arnold plant in Iowa is extremely  
11 similar to Vermont Yankee. It's a sister plant. I  
12 believe they're operating today at 114, maybe 115  
13 percent of their original licensed thermal power.  
14 While we looked at the Duane Arnold feasibility study,  
15 we looked at how they implemented power uprate. We  
16 looked at some of their lessons learned and some of  
17 their equipment problems that they had with power  
18 uprate as to avoid those same issues.

19 Also, the Brunswick plant, the two  
20 Brunswick plants were licensed for an EPU back in the  
21 2001 or 2002 time frame. We also took lessons learned  
22 from the Brunswick plant, modeled our start-up test  
23 program, looked at many of the modifications, looked  
24 at their operating experience and I've got to tell you  
25 that the industry, as a whole, is very open with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regards to sharing technical information, operating  
2 experience, equipment history. We've had actually  
3 several assessments from people coming in from the  
4 industry, taking a look at our extended power uprate  
5 project and giving us critical feedback on some of the  
6 decisions that we've been making, the equipment  
7 selections, the implementation, the start-up test  
8 plan. So the industry is very open and willing to  
9 give that critical, constructive feedback to a plant  
10 making these changes.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: How did you decide on 20  
12 percent?

13 MR. THAYER: I think I'll defer to Mr.  
14 Nichols. The feasibility study looked at the pinch  
15 points in the various equipment primary system and the  
16 power generation systems and I believe the 20 percent  
17 was the -- it's kind of the edge of the envelope --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Was there something that  
19 limited you? What was it that limited you to 20  
20 percent?

21 MR. THAYER: Can you answer that Craig?

22 MR. NICHOLS: This is Craig Nichols from  
23 Entergy. The 20 percent is the limit of the licensing  
24 topical report provided by General Electric from  
25 original license thermal power, so therefore that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided the upper bound.

2 We performed our evaluation --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Is there some regulatory  
4 limit that limits you to 20 percent or is it just that  
5 GE didn't go beyond 20 percent in their topical  
6 report?

7 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct. At this  
8 time, they just didn't go beyond --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Beyond 20 percent. There  
10 isn't some physical limit which is preventing you from  
11 going beyond that?

12 MR. NICHOLS: No, for each plant there's  
13 certain limits. For us, the modifications that we  
14 performed allowed us to go past each of those physical  
15 limitations to achieve the 20 percent.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe we'll come back to  
17 this later.

18 MR. THAYER: Thank you.

19 MR. NICHOLS: Good morning. I would also  
20 like to add my thanks to the Members of the ACRS  
21 Committee and the Staff for your efforts to support a  
22 meeting in Vermont. I know that the local  
23 stakeholders appreciate the opportunity to participate  
24 in this review.

25 My name is Craig Nichols. And as Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thayer noted earlier, I have been the Project Manager  
2 for the power uprate at Vermont Yankee Power Station  
3 since we began the feasibility study in December of  
4 2001.

5 This morning, I'd like to start off our  
6 presentation with an overview of the Vermont Yankee  
7 EPU project. The power uprate at Vermont Yankee  
8 represents the single largest undertaking at the  
9 facility since original plant construction and start  
10 up. All systems, components and analyses were  
11 reviewed for impact. Analyses were updated to newer  
12 technologies and standards and as Mr. Thayer noted,  
13 equipment upgrades took advantage of newer technology  
14 and efficiency improvements.

15 To implement the power uprate, Entergy  
16 assembled a team of selected managers, supervisors and  
17 engineers, all of whom have over 20 years of Vermont  
18 Yankee and nuclear industry experience. The project  
19 team also includes an individual licensed as a Senior  
20 Reactor Operator on loan from our Operations  
21 Department to provide operational perspective and act  
22 as a liaison with the operating staff.

23 To that, we added task owners. These  
24 individuals, in some cases, Vermont Yankee retirees,  
25 are all senior industry individuals who acted as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 liaisons to the plant and Entergy fleet-wide  
2 departments that own the particular analyses, systems  
3 and components. It is these owner departments that  
4 provided the actual acceptance of the analyses  
5 performed as part of the uprate, not as an individual  
6 team.

7 The project was separated into over 100  
8 specific task areas, the detailed engineering  
9 evaluations by GE, for the nuclear steam system  
10 supply; Stone and Webster, a nuclear  
11 architect/engineer for the balance of plant; and  
12 specialty evaluations by other firms including Areva,  
13 Erin and Entergy.

14 As part of the project, assessments were  
15 performed of these vendor efforts to ensure  
16 completeness and quality. As noted previously,  
17 extended power uprates have been implemented at  
18 numerous facilities throughout the nation, including  
19 a number of boiling water reactors at values from  
20 approximately 5 to 20 percent.

21 As there is significant industry  
22 experience with BWRs, Entergy has sought to take  
23 advantage of the lessons learned for our power uprate.  
24 As part of the feasibility study, as Mr. Thayer noted,  
25 we benchmarked facilities such as Duane Arnold,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dresden and the Brunswick station to learn more about  
2 project staffing and execution, analysis and  
3 modification scope and vendor interface.

4 Additional benchmarking and self-  
5 assessments were performed at various stages  
6 throughout the project, including just prior to our  
7 initial submittal to the NRC and most recently as we  
8 prepare for implementation.

9 We also established a project-specific  
10 operating experience program in concert with the  
11 station Formal OE Program to provide continuous  
12 feedback on power uprate specific-industry events. We  
13 are members of the Boiling Water Reactor Owners Group  
14 Committee on Power Upgrades, as well as the VIP  
15 Committees looking at structural components.

16 As noted previously, Vermont Yankee is  
17 currently licensed to 1593 megawatts thermal. There  
18 have been no prior uprates of the unit. The operating  
19 cycle length is nominally 18 months and all fuel is  
20 provided by GE.

21 Under the new license, Vermont Yankee will  
22 have a maximum reactor power of 1912 megawatts  
23 thermal. There is no change in operating reactor  
24 pressure creating the reference to this as a CPPU or  
25 Constant Pressure Power Uprate.

1                   There's also no change in operating cycle  
2 length or maximum core flow.

3                   MEMBER WALLIS: You say there's no change  
4 in the fuel type, but there must be a change in fuel  
5 management or something to get more power.

6                   MR. NICHOLS: Precisely.

7                   MEMBER WALLIS: So how do you get more  
8 power out of the same fuel type?

9                   MR. NICHOLS: Vermont Yankee operates with  
10 368 fuel assemblies and the energy increase for the  
11 power uprate is accomplished by the slight increases  
12 in core average enrichment and an increase in batch  
13 fraction. Batch fraction --

14                   MEMBER WALLIS: You do change the fuel  
15 itself, as part of a class of fuel, but you actually  
16 do change it.

17                   MR. NICHOLS: That is correct.

18                   MEMBER WALLIS: And you replace more of it  
19 per cycle and that sort of thing?

20                   MR. NICHOLS: That's correct. The so-  
21 called batch fraction or number of cycles -- number of  
22 fuel assemblies that replace each cycle will increase  
23 by approximately 20 percent.

24                   MR. LEITCH: The fuel that's in the  
25 reactor now upon coming back from this most recent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outage, is that all GE 14 by 14 fuel? In other words,  
2 do you have the capability today to go to EPU?

3 MR. NICHOLS: Yes. Vermont Yankee began  
4 the transition to the GE 14 fuel, the 10 by 10 fuel  
5 assembly back in 2002. In the recently completed  
6 refueling outage, we completed that transition and all  
7 fuel assemblies are GE 14 fuel.

8 MR. LEITCH: Okay, thank you.

9 MR. NICHOLS: This chart provides a  
10 comparison of key parameters that current license  
11 thermal power and then for the uprate license. Again,  
12 note that there is no change in reactor pressure which  
13 greatly simplifies the analyses in overall power  
14 uprate approach.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now this is the dome  
16 pressure? If you look at the differences between the  
17 old core and the new core as far as flows and stuff  
18 like that, you have 20 percent average or total flow.  
19 If you look at quality across the core, it looks  
20 virtually the same. It's just -- is that what it  
21 looks like? Does the quality, as it goes up the  
22 channel, looks virtually the same as at the two power  
23 levels, it's just that you have 20 percent higher flow  
24 and 20 percent higher power?

25 MR. NICHOLS: Right. The core flow, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality of a void fraction, overall void fraction  
2 remains unchanged going up a rod line.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

4 MR. NICHOLS: So we increase steam flow  
5 and feed flow by approximately 23 to 24 percent to  
6 make the heat balance work. So the increased steam  
7 flow, we could.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. Now the pressure  
9 drops through the core, it must be higher.

10 MR. NICHOLS: Slightly higher.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So the inlet pressure  
12 is lower now? You're talking about the dome pressure  
13 being the same. Reactor dome pressure. Where is the  
14 pressure different and where is it the same? Is the  
15 inlet pressure lower?

16 MR. NICHOLS: I would have to defer that  
17 question. Mr. Duda, if you could stand up? Do you  
18 want it answered now?

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: He can answer it later  
20 if he's going to come up later.

21 MR. NICHOLS: Would you like me to pull  
22 that up now?

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay, pull it up now.

24 (Pause.)

25 MR. NICHOLS: What you see here is the

1 heat balance at current license thermal power.

2 MR. BANERJEE: Do we have those slides  
3 somewhere?

4 MR. NICHOLS: We're handing those out now.  
5 This is the reactor heat balance at current license  
6 thermal power and we also have one for the license  
7 power uprates so we can go through those differences.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's not 1020?

9 MR. NICHOLS: That's peak versus nominal.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: What is it? Peak is what  
11 it actually reaches.

12 MR. NICHOLS: Can you repeat the question,  
13 please, Doctor?

14 MEMBER WALLIS: What is it at 1025?

15 MR. NICHOLS: 1025 in the diagram is the  
16 dome pressure, the actual dome pressure.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: It is when you're  
18 operating?

19 MR. NICHOLS: Correct.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So why is it -- this may  
21 be trivial, but why is it 1020?

22 MR. DUDA: This is Ed Duda from Entergy.  
23 The 1025 in the diagram is the dome pressure.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: This is just a trivial  
25 question. Why is it 1020 in the other slide? It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1025 in the picture. It may be a trivial matter.  
2 Just a matter of consistency.

3 MR. DUDA: The reactor is operated at  
4 anywhere between 1000 and 1010 psig by operating  
5 procedure. And the analysis is done at 1010 psig and  
6 the reactor is nominally operated at 1005 psig. We  
7 have letters from GE that state that that is  
8 acceptable, that these are within the range of  
9 operating pressures.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So when you give us  
11 numbers on these slides, you're going to give us what  
12 you actually do or what you nominally do?

13 I'm sorry to sound like a lawyer, but I  
14 would like to get it clear. What is it you actually  
15 do and what is it you nominally do?

16 MR. NICHOLS: The number provided in the  
17 chart is the mid-range, the moral operating pressure.  
18 The 1025, this comes out of the reactor heat balance  
19 analysis --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Heat balance is a real --

21 MR. SEIBER: These are maximum values.

22 MR. NICHOLS: That is the maximum dome  
23 pressure for the analysis.

24 MR. SEIBER: And these are the design  
25 values as opposed to the operating values.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: I think the operating  
2 values are what matter, what you do with them matters,  
3 not what you nominally do.

4 MR. SEIBER: From a licensing standpoint  
5 the design is what counts.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not quite sure. I  
7 mean the NRC only licenses what you nominally do, or  
8 does it license what you actually do?

9 MR. NICHOLS: We nominally operate at 1005  
10 psig. As far as maximum pressure, our maximum over-  
11 pressure analysis is done at 102 percent power.  
12 That's done at 1025 psig to give us a bounding value  
13 for overpressure.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: That's 1040 psig.

15 MR. NICHOLS: Correct.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So you've gone up by  
17 another 20?

18 MR. NICHOLS: Right, to make the analysis  
19 bounding. That's an analytical value.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So when we say reactor  
21 dome pressure, this isn't the maximum. This is some  
22 sort of license value?

23 MR. NICHOLS: The 1025 psia on the diagram  
24 is the maximum operating pressure.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: You just had a 1040 just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now.

2 MR. NICHOLS: 1040 was from an analytical  
3 basis. We analyzed the ASME over-pressure event at  
4 102 percent power and 1040 psia to ensure that the  
5 pressure is bounding.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: That pressure is  
7 measured at the steam outlet, is that basically what -  
8 - when you say it's the maximum, it's the dome  
9 pressure.

10 MR. THAYER: Mr. Chairman, I sense we've  
11 used some terms interchangeably here. I regret that.  
12 You brought up a very good point. Why don't we  
13 construct a table for after the break, identifying the  
14 different pressures, how they're used, which are the  
15 operating pressures, which are used for analysis only  
16 and the units that those pressures, so we can clarify  
17 this issue. I think we can run through the various  
18 pressures and make it clear for the Committee.

19 MR. SEIBER: I think it would also help if  
20 you would just use either psia or psig to get rid of  
21 that 15 pound or 14.7 pounds.

22 MR. THAYER: That's an excellent  
23 suggestion.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: There are a couple of  
25 questions though. The total core flow is the same on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both of these?

2 MR. NICHOLS: That's the maximum core  
3 flow.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: When you say the  
5 maximum core flow, how do you mean?

6 MR. NICHOLS: It's the 100 percent core  
7 flow number. Vermont Yankee is licensed to a maximum  
8 of 107 percent core flow. Under an increased core  
9 flow license which is approximately 51.5, 51.4 M  
10 pounds. That's the maximum license core flow under  
11 increased core flow. 48 M pounds is the 100 percent  
12 core flow number.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: In the table that you  
14 had before, where you talked about going from 6.4  
15 million pounds per hour to 7.9, what am I missing?  
16 What's the difference?

17 MR. DUDA: That's the steam flow.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Oh, that's the steam  
19 flow. This is the mass flow -- oh, wait a second.  
20 Now I'm totally confused.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: The mass flow goes around  
22 the core is the same. There's more steam made out of  
23 it.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I see, so it's a  
25 difference in recirculation. I understand. Some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little liquid water is recirculating. This is the  
2 steam flow. Okay. Now I understand.

3 MR. BANERJEE: So doesn't the average  
4 quality change then? The average quality must change.

5 MR. DUDA: No. As we go up a rod line,  
6 the average void fraction, the core average void  
7 fraction may change very slightly, but it doesn't  
8 change significantly. As you go up in core flow, what  
9 you will end up doing is initially causing the voids  
10 to be swept away and you'll create more power in those  
11 areas and then the voids will come back, due to the  
12 increased power generation in those areas, will bring  
13 the voids back to approximately the same void  
14 fraction, but now you've got more core flow. So  
15 essentially, if you're creating the same void  
16 fraction, but with more flow, you've got more steam  
17 flow going out.

18 MR. BANERJEE: I'm just confused. Is the  
19 core flow the same before the uprate?

20 MR. DUDA: The maximum licensed core flow  
21 is the same before and after the uprate. We can  
22 operate at a variety of core flows currently at 100  
23 percent licensed thermal power. We are able to  
24 operate at 1593 between 75 percent rated core flow and  
25 107. For EPU, we will be able to operate only between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 99 and 107 percent core flow. That is going up a rod  
2 line.

3 MR. BANERJEE: So the actual operating  
4 core flow, not what is licensed has gone up?

5 MR. DUDA: Not necessarily. There are  
6 times now when we do operate at 100 percent rated core  
7 flow.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Right.

9 MR. DUDA: We just have a wider range at  
10 100 percent.

11 MR. BANERJEE: You have a wider range, but  
12 on the average, you must be operating with the EPU at  
13 a higher average core flow, otherwise your quality  
14 will go up.

15 MR. DUDA: Yes, power flow.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: You've got more steam and  
17 the same amount of water flowing in these channels,  
18 right?

19 MR. DUDA: Not at any given instant. If  
20 we --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: At the top of the core,  
22 you're making more steam and you have the same amount  
23 of water flow as before, so you have more steam for  
24 unit flow of water. This is trivial. This is  
25 obvious. I don't understand why the answer isn't yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. DUDA: It depends on where you  
2 started.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: It doesn't depend on  
4 anything. If you're making more steam, you've got the  
5 same amount of water, you've got a bigger ratio of  
6 steam before the water flow. This is a grade 5  
7 question or something.

8 MR. DUDA: We have more steam flow coming  
9 out of the reactor.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Right, and therefore you  
11 have higher void fraction.

12 MR. SEIBER: And the mass flow through the  
13 reactor is the same, so the quality has to change.

14 MR. BANERJEE: I think there might be some  
15 confusion as to what you're licensed as a core flow  
16 and what you actually use as a core flow. Clearly, if  
17 you're saying the void fraction is the same or the  
18 quality is the same coming out and you're getting more  
19 power out of that core, then the flow must go up.  
20 Either that or the quality must go up. One or the  
21 other.

22 MR. DUDA: As I said before, if we look at  
23 the map and we're operating at the current licensed  
24 thermal power at 75 percent core flow --

25 MR. BANERJEE: Which slide is that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDA: That is Slide 10.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Why don't you go ahead  
3 and describe that slide then.

4 MR. DUDA: If we're operating at the  
5 corner of the 1593 megawatt thermal line, it would be  
6 75 percent core flow. And we increase core flow, we  
7 do not significantly change void fraction, but what  
8 happens is we actually are increasing the core flow.  
9 So since there is a higher void fraction -- there is  
10 a higher core flow with the same void fraction that  
11 will cause an increase in steam flow.

12 MR. BANERJEE: That's fine, but that means  
13 you've increased the core flow.

14 MR. DUDA: Yes, but --

15 MR. BANERJEE: It's either one or the  
16 other.

17 MR. DUDA: The idea of the uprate is our  
18 licensed core flow, what we are licensed to operate to  
19 has not changed.

20 MR. BANERJEE: Sure, we agree. All we are  
21 saying is your average core flow is higher in  
22 practice.

23 MR. DUDA: Average on a daily basis.

24 MR. BANERJEE: Yes.

25 MR. NICHOLS: As you increase power, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would increase the core flow.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Is it increased by 20  
3 percent?

4 I don't think so. So we have a basic problem here  
5 understanding what you're doing. It's so trivial, it  
6 should be a matter of one minute to explain it. And  
7 I don't understand why there's a difficulty.

8 MR. HOBBS: The answer to your question is  
9 that yes, quality goes up.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So this, after five  
11 minutes we've got the right answer?

12 MR. HOBBS: Yes.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe we should move on  
14 then.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes, let's move on and  
16 if you want to come back later and further discuss it,  
17 we'll do that, but why don't we move on now?

18 MR. BANERJEE: Just one question which is  
19 not exactly related to this, I presume though that you  
20 planned the core more, right?

21 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct.

22 MR. BANERJEE: The outlet quality, unless  
23 you are throttling the inlet flows different, the  
24 outlet quality from the various channels is varying.  
25 Are you throttling the flows different at the inlets

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or are you just living with the change in quality?

2 MR. DUDA: I'm not sure how to answer.

3 MR. BANERJEE: Okay, so the core is  
4 flatted.

5 MR. DUDA: Right.

6 MR. BANERJEE: Are you throttling the  
7 inlet flows differently or are you just allowing the  
8 quality of the outlets at different locations of the  
9 channel to change now? I'm just asking what are you  
10 doing?

11 MR. DUDA: They change as they will  
12 change, yes. We did not change the --

13 MR. BANERJEE: The inlet flows are all the  
14 same?

15 MR. DUDA: Correct.

16 MR. BANERJEE: So how you have a much more  
17 even distribution of quality. Is that correct?

18 MR. DUDA: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: You didn't change your  
20 throttling at the inlets at all, so the original  
21 design is still there?

22 MR. DUDA: Correct.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: When we meet at the end of  
24 the month, can someone give us -- before then, can  
25 someone give us some output from your calculations of

1 these void and quality distributions and flow rate  
2 distributions across the core, things like that, so we  
3 get more technical information about what's happening?

4 MR. NICHOLS: Certainly.

5 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And we'd also like as  
6 part of that, critical power ratios. I'd like to see  
7 how they look now versus -- in the uprate versus the  
8 current.

9 MR. NICHOLS: We'll make sure that  
10 information is available and during the Reactor  
11 Systems Branch section of the meeting down there,  
12 we'll be able to discuss that.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay.

14 MR. NICHOLS: As we went through a few  
15 minutes ago, this figure shows the effective change of  
16 the power uprate on the reactor operating domain, also  
17 known as the power-to-flow map.

18 Prior to the start of the power uprate  
19 project, the plant was licensed for the ELLLA or  
20 Extended Load Line Limit Analysis boundary, which is  
21 the black upward sloped line. That was the limit of  
22 the operating domain.

23 Following the implementation of  
24 ARTS/MELLLA, the boundary was expanded out to the  
25 Maximum Extended Load Line Limit Analysis boundary,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is the blue line.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Now when we look at this  
3 map, thermal power really means steam flow. They're  
4 tied together. They're roughly proportionate.

5 MR. NICHOLS: Roughly proportionate.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So you can think of this  
7 as steam flow versus total flow.

8 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Thank you.

10 MR. NICHOLS: With the power uprate, the  
11 MELLLA boundary is extended up to 1912 megawatts  
12 thermal creating the red bounded region at the top of  
13 the power-to-flow map.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: So the fact that you've  
15 called them ELLLA and MELLLA, what does that mean?

16 MR. NICHOLS: Pardon me?

17 MEMBER WALLIS: What's really happened  
18 here? Why is one different from the other?

19 MR. NICHOLS: The MELLLA was a license  
20 submittal change that allowed us to analyze, perform  
21 analyses with core operation out in that small region  
22 you see to the left.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: This is something that GE  
24 did?

25 MR. NICHOLS: It's another GE topical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: All right.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And is it basically  
4 marginal, margin to dryout that determines that type  
5 of thing? Is that basically what is limiting? What  
6 gives you a limit?

7 MR. NICHOLS: I don't believe I can answer  
8 that.

9 d?

10 MR. DICK: This is Michael Dick with  
11 General Electric. Could you repeat your question,  
12 sir?

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Is it basically margin  
14 to dryout? Why is it limiting? Why do we have a  
15 limit? Is it a margin to dryout?

16 MR. DICK: Well, no, realistically, the  
17 operating domain as far as in a boiling water reactor,  
18 just allows as far as an analysis regime where the  
19 plant can operate and to -- well, I guess to answer  
20 your question succinctly, yes, absolutely, because we  
21 perform analysis within that operating domain, where  
22 the plant operator needs to operate throughout the  
23 cycle. Okay? So that all thermal limits are  
24 adequately made through the cycle.

25 And if I can just try to interpose a

1 little bit on this operation, as far as in the ELLLA  
2 domain, what that allowed is an original licensed  
3 thermal power allowed the plant to operate at 100  
4 percent of its original power level with core flow as  
5 low as 87 percent. Expansion -- now, interestingly  
6 enough, if you extended that ELLLA operating domain up  
7 to 100 percent core flow, you would only be able to  
8 reach power uprate of about 92 percent, okay?

9 Now, the MELLLA operating domain which  
10 allows operation as low as -- original licensed  
11 thermal power with core flows as low as 75 percent,  
12 extending that up, as you see in the red region,  
13 that's what allows us to be able to get up to 120  
14 percent uprate.

15 So then answering the gentleman's earlier  
16 question as far as an analytical boundary for why was  
17 120 percent uprate chosen? Basically, in order go do  
18 120 percent uprate, go up to 120 percent, your core  
19 flow has to be up literally 99 percent. So  
20 analytically you could actually get 121 percent  
21 uprate, but we basically limited that within our  
22 topical reports to 120 percent of original license  
23 thermal power.

24 As far as in future submittals or ability  
25 to go further uprates, yeah, sure, they're possible.

1 MEMBER WALLIS: There's MELLLA plus which  
2 is somewhere in the works?

3 MR. DICK: That's true, that's true.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Now this is a straight  
5 line and I can't believe that you're on the limit all  
6 the way along a straight line.

7 MR. DICK: It's not effectively a straight  
8 line. It's actually a quadratic -- it's very close to  
9 a straight line.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're approaching some  
11 limit all the way along this line or just near the top  
12 of it?

13 MR. DICK: No, because actually what we do  
14 is analyses are actually done in areas that are  
15 actually more conservative in that region, either at  
16 higher pressures or at higher -- at different flow  
17 rates. And realistically, within this operating  
18 boundary, a lot of your structural limitations occur  
19 actually down to what we would either call the natural  
20 circulation line or the minimum pump speed line.  
21 Because in that area, you have very, very high inlet  
22 subcooling into the reactor. And those areas, let's  
23 say if you had a recirculation line break, your mass  
24 and energy releases would be much higher in that realm  
25 because of the subcooling. And we conservatively do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 those analyses at higher reactor dome pressures than  
2 the plant can -- would typically operate, do the  
3 operation of the pressure regulator in those areas.

4 MR. BANERJEE: What is the limitation for  
5 the ELLLA line and the MELLLA line, what's changed?

6 MR. DICK: What's changed in it is is the  
7 analysis boundary allowing operation at -- and  
8 referring back to original licensed power is being  
9 able to operate the plant at rated conditions at a  
10 lower core flow.

11 Now if I could try to interject that to an  
12 earlier question, as far as with dome pressure and  
13 then what happens in the inlet, yeah, going into --  
14 for the extended power uprate at VY, actually, the  
15 recirculation -- even though core flow is not changed,  
16 it is the recirculation speed will have to increase  
17 slightly and we've calculated that to be about 1.8  
18 percent or about 30 RPM.

19 Now what that does is that's to overcome  
20 the slight increased core pressure drop which is about  
21 a little more than a pound going from current license  
22 power at 100 percent core flow to EPU power at 100  
23 percent core flow.

24 MR. BANERJEE: I'm completely lost.

25 MR. DICK: I'm sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BANERJEE: Please, is there any DNB  
2 limit, critical bar issue limit that's allowed you to  
3 go from the ELLLA line to the MELLLA line? Has  
4 something changed there?

5 MR. DICK: No.

6 MR. BANERJEE: What's the physical  
7 limitation?

8 MR. DICK: There's no physical limitation  
9 with that.

10 MR. BANERJEE: So why were you on the  
11 ELLLA line first and now on the MELLLA line?

12 MR. DICK: Because this is just basically  
13 with changes in analysis techniques.

14 MR. BANERJEE: Ah.

15 MR. DICK: That allow --

16 MR. BANERJEE: What analysis technique has  
17 changed?

18 MR. DICK: Analysis techniques, as far as  
19 needs of the plant to operate at extended boundaries.  
20 For example, ELLLA was determined originally because  
21 the original power-to-flow map boundary basically  
22 allowed the plant only to operate at 100 percent  
23 power, a line that would intersect at 100 percent  
24 original power and 100 percent core flow.

25 The problem is that during plant start ups

1 and operation, you have Z nontransient, that reactor  
2 operators are having to shuffle rods around and such  
3 like that. And so they didn't want to have to -- they  
4 would exceed that upper boundary occasionally. Okay?

5 So what we did was we had developed a  
6 product that allowed extended operating domain or  
7 expansion of the operating domain, basically to be  
8 able to operate in those regions.

9 MR. BANERJEE: So what aspect of the  
10 analysis changed which allowed you to move from ELLLA  
11 to MELLLA?

12 MR. DICK: Well, realistically, no aspect  
13 has. It's just as you operate at those different  
14 limiting conditions which are typically at the -- say  
15 at the natural circulation line, minimum pump speed  
16 line or as far as you see, those cut off areas, and it  
17 would be -- let me see, on that map it would be 83  
18 percent of EPU power and 75 percent core flow and 83  
19 percent power and I believe 87 percent core flow.  
20 Those are areas in the map that are analyzed as far as  
21 --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm sorry, I'm afraid  
23 we're going to have to move on. But it seems to me  
24 all you're doing is describing the picture, but giving  
25 no rationale for it. I don't see the rationale for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 these straight lines, why you've changed from one to  
2 another. I think we've been through this at some  
3 other meeting of the Committee.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: It does sound like we  
5 have to look at --

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It's just as if someone  
7 drew a line on the graph and said that's what it's  
8 going to be. There's got to be some reason why it's  
9 there.

10 I think we've got to move on. We could be  
11 on this forever. But maybe this could be explained  
12 better when we meet again.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right, and perhaps we  
14 ought to get the report.

15 MR. THAYER: Dr. Wallis, I think we  
16 understand your question and I'd be happy to provide  
17 a thorough explanation, perhaps to clear up some of  
18 the questions here this morning.

19 Thank you.

20 MR. NICHOLS: Okay, the next two slides  
21 provide a list of the major modifications performed as  
22 part of the project. The first slide includes those  
23 modifications required to actually support the  
24 increased steam flow and electrical generation.

25 MR. SEIBER: Did you replace or do

1 anything with the main unit transformer?

2 MR. NICHOLS: The main unit transformer or  
3 generator step-up transformer had previously been  
4 replaced with one that would accommodate the power  
5 uprate.

6 MR. SEIBER: And the capacitor bank has  
7 resulted from your grid stability analysis or  
8 somebody's grid stability analysis?

9 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct. As part of  
10 the power uprate, we were required for the additional  
11 generation on the grid to perform a grid stability  
12 study for the ISO New England and coming out of that  
13 study, because we could only generate 150 MVARs with  
14 the uprated generator, that additional voltage support  
15 is provided by the 60 MVAR cap bank.

16 MR. SEIBER: I take it you don't have --  
17 or I take it no one has a pretty reasonable sized  
18 power plant near Vermont Yankee?

19 MR. NICHOLS: There's nothing on the --

20 MR. SEIBER: You're just sort of out there  
21 some place?

22 MR. NICHOLS: Vermont Yankee, as a  
23 base/load generating facility, there are pump storage  
24 stations nearby, but not for a base/load generating  
25 facility of that size.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SEIBER: And so I take it when you  
2 increase the power, you change the voltage  
3 distribution around the system which means if you trip  
4 that voltage maker up, that's why the capacitors are  
5 there?

6 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct, and that's  
7 what they provide at that voltage support.

8 MR. SEIBER: You could have gone to  
9 changing transformers. Is there a reason why you  
10 didn't other than economics? Or you can say "I don't  
11 know."

12 MR. NICHOLS: I don't know why we -- we  
13 look at the capability of the generator. We've  
14 provided that input to the ISO, given the capability  
15 of our generator and they came up with the requirement  
16 for that amount of VAR support.

17 MR. SEIBER: The ISO is who?

18 MR. NICHOLS: I'm sorry, the Independent  
19 System Operator.

20 MR. SEIBER: Okay.

21 MR. NICHOLS: Is the people that control  
22 the grid and manage the studies.

23 MR. SEIBER: That's what other folks call  
24 the TSO?

25 MR. NICHOLS: Transmission System Operator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or Regional Transmission Operator.

2 MR. SEIBER: Okay.

3 MR. LEITCH: I just had one question about  
4 the condensate filter demineralizer bypass. Some  
5 people have installed an additional condensate filter  
6 demin. when uprating the power. As I understand these  
7 words, rather than doing that, you chose to provide a  
8 bypass around the condensate to allow precoat and  
9 backwashing at the condensate demins.

10 Do you intend to do that or do -- or to  
11 back down in power to the capability of the existing  
12 condensate demins.? In other words, do you actually  
13 intend to bypass the condensate demins. when you need  
14 to precoat and if so, do you expect there to be a  
15 degradation in your water quality?

16 MR. NICHOLS: We have five condensate  
17 demineralizers and all five support extended power  
18 uprate flow. If we are taking one out for a backwash  
19 and precoat, we will then allow that one demins. flow,  
20 that equivalent flow to pass through the filter bypass  
21 for that period of time when we're doing the backwash  
22 and precoat.

23 MR. LEITCH: So can you give me any idea  
24 how often you would expect the bypass to be open?  
25 Would it be 5 percent of the time, 50 percent of the

1 time? Just a rule of thumb. I mean I have no idea  
2 how frequently you have to bypass --

3 MR. NICHOLS: If I could have Mr. Wamser,  
4 our Operations Manager, address that?

5 MR. WAMSER: I'm Chris Wamser, Operations  
6 Manager of Vermont Yankee. Typically, the process of  
7 backwashing and precoating a condensate demineralizer  
8 takes about one hour, so we would expect -- and each  
9 demin. nominally gets cleaned about once per month.  
10 So I can't come up with a percentage for you, but  
11 typically it would be a short duration activity, done  
12 under controlled circumstances to bypass, open the  
13 bypass, take a demin. out, clean it, put it back in  
14 service in the order of about an hour and reclose that  
15 bypasser out.

16 MR. LEITCH: Okay, so that would be quick  
17 enough then that you don't really expect to have any  
18 degradation in the reactor water.

19 MR. WAMSER: There should be no negative  
20 effect to chemistry during the duration of that  
21 activity.

22 MR. LEITCH: Okay, thank you.

23 MR. BANERJEE: I have a question. Is  
24 ARTS/MELLLA basically an operating procedure to  
25 intervene and to sort of cut off instabilities? What

1 does ARTS/MELLLA mean there?

2 MR. NICHOLS: The ARTS/MELLLA project is  
3 what we partially explained earlier, was that  
4 expansion of the operating domain from the ELLLA  
5 domain out to the MELLLA domain.

6 MR. BANERJEE: But in practice, what  
7 modification do you make to --

8 MR. NICHOLS: The modification we made was  
9 to install new flow control trip reference cards for  
10 the APRMs.

11 MR. BANERJEE: So this was actually to  
12 intervene if there was an instability or something?  
13 Is that what it amounts to?

14 MR. NICHOLS: No.

15 MR. BANERJEE: So what is the need for  
16 that?

17 MR. NICHOLS: It was to provide that  
18 expansion of the flow window to the MELLLA domain  
19 which was necessary. If we could not operate out at  
20 that expanded domain, as Mr. Dick explained earlier,  
21 we could not flow up to that 120 percent power point.

22 MR. BANERJEE: So this was to measure  
23 higher up flows or in practice what were these pieces  
24 of hardware that you put in?

25 MR. NICHOLS: The only required piece of

1 hardware to allow us was the actual flow control trip  
2 reference cards which are the -- which contain the set  
3 points for the APRMs.

4 MR. BANERJEE: So this is just to reset  
5 the set points?

6 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct.

7 MR. BANERJEE: That's all it was.

8 MR. NICHOLS: That's what the physical  
9 modification was.

10 MR. BANERJEE: So there's no modification  
11 to intervene if instabilities start because you're  
12 operating at a different operating lines. The  
13 instability boundaries will change, right? Obviously.

14 MR. NICHOLS: Mr. Dick?

15 MR. DICK: This is Michael Dick with GE.  
16 When we did the expansion of the MELLLA domain, one of  
17 the analyses that we did was to look at Vermont  
18 Yankee's stability solution and we incorporated within  
19 that revised set points for the 1D stability to  
20 solution for operation within the MELLLA domain.

21 But the stability analysis is a subsequent  
22 task to ensure that stability solution is adequate  
23 within that expanded operating domain.

24 MR. BANERJEE: So there are no changes in  
25 anything else other than allowing to go to the higher

1 flow right now?

2 MR. DICK: To EPU conditions, sir?

3 MR. BANERJEE: Right. What he's say is  
4 that the set points have just been changed, that's  
5 all, nothing else.

6 MR. DICK: For the ARTS/MELLLA project.

7 MR. BANERJEE: That's correct.

8 MR. DICK: I think what Mr. Nichols is  
9 trying to show here is that the ARTS/MELLLA project  
10 was a -- or specifically that expansion of the  
11 operating domain, was a prerequisite modification to  
12 the plant to allow operations at EPU conditions,  
13 nothing more, nothing less.

14 MR. BANERJEE: But now the stability  
15 boundaries changed in the system, didn't they?

16 MR. DICK: Yes sir

17 MR. BANERJEE: Do they or do they not?

18 MR. DICK: Yes, they do and they're  
19 analyzed every cycle.

20 MR. BANERJEE: So what do you do to take  
21 account of that?

22 MR. DICK: We perform the stability  
23 analysis based upon the ARTS/MELLLA operating or the  
24 MELLLA operating domain.

25 MR. BANERJEE: Right, you perform the

1 stability analysis, but do you have to do anything  
2 physical that deals with the different --

3 MR. DICK: No sir.

4 MR. BANERJEE: So you don't do anything?  
5 Even though the stability boundaries may change, you  
6 don't have to do anything? The analysis shows that  
7 this is okay?

8 MR. DICK: Yes sir.

9 MR. WAMSER: If I can, Chris Wamser here,  
10 Ops Manager again.

11 What we do is we devise a new power-to-  
12 flow map for each operating cycle showing the new  
13 stability boundaries and train on those and  
14 incorporate those into our operating procedure. So  
15 there's no necessarily change to a direct procedure as  
16 a result of that or no hardware change, but that  
17 information is incorporated into operating procedures  
18 and training.

19 MR. BANERJEE: Thank you.

20 MR. WAMSER: You're welcome.

21 MR. LEITCH: When you -- this is an MG  
22 set, controls the speed of your recirc. pumps? It's  
23 not a valve?

24 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct.

25 MR. LEITCH: This is an MG set plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With the hydraulic coupling fully engaged, do you have  
2 the capability to increase the speed of the generator  
3 by 1.8 or 2 percent, whatever the number was that's  
4 mentioned?

5 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct, because  
6 we're licensed to run up at 107 percent core flow. We  
7 have proven our ability to operate that unit at higher  
8 speed.

9 MR. LEITCH: But my question is is -- does  
10 that speed exceed the motor speed or is it equal to or  
11 less than a motor speed?

12 MR. NICHOLS: It's less than.

13 MR. LEITCH: Can you get that much speed  
14 out of the generator?

15 MR. NICHOLS: Yes, we can.

16 MR. LEITCH: Yeah, okay.

17 MR. NICHOLS: The second slide shows those  
18 modifications required not to actually achieve the  
19 uprate, but rather as a result of plant operations at  
20 uprate condition, including flow effects,  
21 environmental effects and system pressure changes.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Now again, I read the  
23 words about steam dryer strengthen about one inch  
24 plates and so on. I haven't a clue what this meant.  
25 Will we at some time see a picture or have an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 explanation of why --

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We're going to do that  
3 next meeting.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: We're going to do that at  
5 the next meeting?

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: yes.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay, because I couldn't  
8 understand what had happened just by reading the  
9 description.

10 MR. NICHOLS: We have a detailed  
11 presentation on the analysis and modification.

12 There are several additional aspects of  
13 the Vermont Yankee extended power uprate compared to  
14 previously presented uprate. This application  
15 represents the first total use of the approved  
16 constant pressure power uprate licensing topical  
17 report, also referred to as CLTR. This approach took  
18 the lessons learned from the prior topical reports,  
19 referred to as ELTR1 and ELTR2 and by maintaining  
20 constant reactor pressure, simplified the required  
21 analyses and the uprate as a whole.

22 I would note that elements of the CLTR  
23 were previously used in the Brunswick and Clinton  
24 power uprate applications.

25 The grid stability study was being

1 performed at the time of the regional blackout in  
2 August of 2003. The study incorporated the knowledge  
3 learned from that event.

4 I would note, by the way, that the  
5 regional event had no impact on Vermont Yankee and  
6 most of the State of Vermont as a whole.

7 As part of the power uprate application,  
8 and in line with the proposed revisions to Regulatory  
9 Guide 1.82, Entergy has provided a first use of a  
10 risk-informed approach to containment overpressure.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: These changes to that Reg.  
12 Guide are in draft form so far?

13 MR. NICHOLS: It's a proposed revision in  
14 draft form, that's correct.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. So we have to bear  
16 in mind that they haven't yet gone to the mature  
17 stage.

18 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct. Our  
19 application is in line with Regulatory Guide 182 rev.  
20 3, but also provided an additional risk-informed  
21 approach.

22 As noted, the NRC is currently in the  
23 process of the review of that.

24 There are several additional aspects of  
25 the Vermont Yankee extended power uprate compared to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 previously presented uprates. This application  
2 represents the first total use of the Approval  
3 Constant Pressure Power Uprate Licensing Topical  
4 Report also referred to as CLTR. This approach took  
5 the lessons learned from the prior topical reports  
6 referred to ELTR-1 and ELTR-2. By maintaining  
7 constant reactor pressure simplified the required  
8 analyses and the uprate as a whole. I would note that  
9 elements of the CLTR were previously used in the  
10 Brunswick and Clinton Power Uprate applications.

11 The grid stability study was being  
12 performed at the time of the regional blackout in  
13 August of 2003. The study incorporated the knowledge  
14 learned from that event. I would note by the way that  
15 the regional event had no impact on Vermont Yankee and  
16 most of the State of Vermont as a whole.

17 As part of the power uprate application  
18 and in line with the proposed revisions to Regulatory  
19 Guide 1.82, Entergy has provided a first use of a  
20 risk-informed approach to containment overpressure.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: These changes to that reg  
22 guide are in draft form so far.

23 MR. NICHOLS: It's a proposed revision in  
24 draft form. That's correct.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Proposed. Right. So you

1 have to be clear in mind that they haven't yet gone to  
2 the mature stage yet.

3 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct. Our  
4 application isn't in line with Regulatory Guide 182  
5 Rev. 3 but also provided an additional risk informed  
6 approach.

7 As noted, the NRC is currently in the  
8 process of the review of that regulatory guide. The  
9 analysis showed that the deterministic approach  
10 contained extremely large conservatism and that in a  
11 realistic case no credit for containment over-pressure  
12 would be needed.

13 The risk analysis performed demonstrated  
14 that the change in core damage frequency resulting  
15 from the crediting of containment over-pressure is  
16 very small, less than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$ . As part of the agenda  
17 for this meeting, we will have a detailed discussion  
18 on this topic tomorrow.

19 Lastly as Mr. Thayer noted, most of their  
20 modifications to support the uprate were installed  
21 during the refuel outage in the spring of 2004. The  
22 effected systems and components have performed very  
23 well since that time including initial plant start-up  
24 and baseline power ascension testing, normal plant  
25 operations throughout the cycle and during the two

1 automatic plant shutdowns that Mr. Thayer noted.

2 MEMBER KRESS: I want to ask you a question  
3 because you mentioned the Delta CDF and risk informed  
4 tests that conform with the Reg Guide 174. Did you  
5 also look at the potential for late containment  
6 failure?

7 MR. NICHOLS: Pardon me, sir?

8 MEMBER KRESS: Did you also look at the  
9 change in late containment failure? Since this is a  
10 late containment issue.

11 MR. NICHOLS: I would like to ask Mr.  
12 Hobbs to address that.

13 MR. HOBBS: In our presentation tomorrow,  
14 we'll be talking about the assumptions relative to  
15 probability of containment failure and some of the  
16 different causes of containment failure included  
17 operator error, included a preexisting containment  
18 condition or failure of containment penetration. So  
19 any one of those except for maybe the preexisting  
20 could be categorized as a late containment failure.

21 MEMBER KRESS: I'll look forward to it.

22 MR. THADANI: Could I follow up on this a  
23 little bit? Looking at 20 percent power uprate, did  
24 you look at the Atlas sequences where you would get  
25 into unstable behavior when the pumps trip which would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly challenge fuel? The issue would be fuel  
2 performance and also you would have less time for  
3 operators to take actions and you will have greater  
4 energy in the containment. You'll get much larger  
5 delta D from bulk to LOCA temperature effects. Did  
6 you look at those factors and convince yourself that  
7 the risk increase was pretty small?

8 MR. HOBBS: We did look at those factors.  
9 First, we analyzed the at-watts event with  
10 instability. That was one of the at-watts events that  
11 were analyzed. We also took into account the decrease  
12 in operator response time for the at-watts event in  
13 our PSA analysis.

14 And finally we also looked at the impact  
15 on containment integrity and containment performance  
16 as a result of the at-watts events. Relative to the  
17 effect on containment overall, it turns out that the  
18 large break LOCA analysis bounds the at-watts event  
19 for power uprate. But we do factor into account the  
20 decreased operator response time.

21 MR. THADANI: I think the temperature  
22 limit was not bounded by LOCA but that's something we  
23 can look into. But how about the fuel itself? How  
24 does the fuel perform under these neutrons? Do you  
25 really understand? Where can I find documentation

1 that says that fuel performance is well understood?

2 MR. HOBBS: Michael Dick from GE, can you  
3 help me about the at-watts stability analysis relative  
4 to fuel performance? Is that bounded by another at-  
5 watts event that's more limiting?

6 MR. DICK: No, I believe that there's two  
7 questions. One is Mr. Hobbs' statement is true is  
8 that we did look with at-watts with core instability.  
9 But as far as in some documentation that he can be  
10 provided separately, I believe it's already on the  
11 docket. I think we should defer and provide that as  
12 separate information. It's a pretty long complicated  
13 subject though.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Ashok. What aspect of fuel  
15 performance are you concerned about? Is it cladding  
16 behavior?

17 MR. THADANI: Yes, temperature effects  
18 basically.

19 MEMBER KRESS: That could lead to the  
20 distortion of the cladding.

21 MR. THADANI: Yes, potential for  
22 distortion.

23 MR. DICK: Right. This is Michael Dick.  
24 It's just this one aspect though with at-losses that  
25 we've consistently shown that peak cladding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures are well below 1500 degrees during an at-  
2 watts events. Once again, it's very much bounded by  
3 the DBA LOCA.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Then at-watts is one of  
5 the events which is significantly changed as a result  
6 of power uprate. Many other things are not changed  
7 that much. We're not going to go into that at this  
8 meeting I take it. But significantly changed in  
9 various ways, are we going to go into that at the end  
10 of the month? I think I would like to have a real  
11 discussion of what has changed about Atlas.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think Station  
13 Blackout, we'd like to look at that in some detail  
14 too.

15 MR. NICHOLS: We'll certainly take that  
16 note and be prepared to make a presentation on both  
17 those topics.

18 MR. BANERJEE: At the meeting at the end  
19 of the month, perhaps GE could also tell us what tools  
20 they've used to look at Atlas and if I recall, this is  
21 a very difficult stability analysis and the last time  
22 I saw some results the cords were not converging. So  
23 perhaps GE could clarify how it has done that.

24 MR. NICHOLS: We'll absolutely take that.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: General Electric has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several different approaches to how to prevent  
2 entering regions of reactor instability. Which of  
3 those methods are used at the watt?

4 MR. NICHOLS: Vermont Yankee is referred  
5 to an Option 1-D plant Core Y.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Would you tell us what  
7 that means?

8 MR. NICHOLS: Michael Dick, could you  
9 explain the differences between the different  
10 thermohydraulic options.

11 MR. DICK: Michael Dick with GE again.  
12 Yes, the stability 1-D option is for a plant with BY  
13 that has core orificing is such that regional mode  
14 oscillations are not considered likely, i.e. all the  
15 oscillations are core wide and so it is a detectant-  
16 suppressed solution. The suppression is caused by the  
17 APRM flow bias scram and what is calculated as far as  
18 for each cycle there's what's called an exclusion  
19 region. It's an area in the power of the flow map  
20 where operation is not permitted.

21 And then as a predecessor to this  
22 exclusion region, I believe we have a backup slide on  
23 this, I don't know if you have it, it's called a  
24 buffer region which is five percent expansion of that  
25 cycle specific calculated exclusion region which gives

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 early information to the operator that they could  
2 possibly enter in that region.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: So then it's an operating  
4 procedure to manually scram the reactor in that  
5 situation approaching that region.

6 MR. DICK: I'm not an operator. So I'm  
7 not going to answer that.

8 MR. WAMSER: Chris Wamser, Operations  
9 Manager. The operating procedure is relative to entry  
10 into the exclusion buffer region. We don't go there  
11 intentionally but if plant events drive us there as  
12 previously mentioned, we take a detectant-suppressed  
13 approach which is for an event that puts us in that  
14 region we would monitor the appropriate indication and  
15 average power monitors and LPRMs and we would insert  
16 control rods to exit that region or increase core flow  
17 to exit that region.

18 We do have clear direction and training  
19 that if oscillations are seen the expectation is to  
20 scram the reactor, manually shut down the reactor. If  
21 a specific event, a dual recirc pump trip, were to  
22 occur, we have clear direction to manually scram the  
23 reactor for that event.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Thank you.

25 MR. NICHOLS: As part of the license for

1 the power uprate, there are three proposed license  
2 conditions related to actions proposed by or agreed to  
3 by Entergy. These stipulations provide additional  
4 margins for result in additional testing and  
5 monitoring to validate Entergy's analysis results. I  
6 would note that each of these areas is the subject of  
7 a detailed presentations at either this meeting or the  
8 subsequent meeting in Rockville.

9 The first license condition applied an  
10 adder to the safety limit minimum critical power ratio  
11 calculated for each operating cycle. During the  
12 review of the Vermont Yankee extended power uprate,  
13 the NRC staff raised questions related to the  
14 uncertainties in GE's nuclear analysis method. This  
15 increase in safety limit minimum critical power ratio  
16 provides additional conservatism to bound the  
17 uncertainties used in those analyses.

18 The second licensee condition documents  
19 additional testing and monitoring of the steam dryer  
20 during power ascension and commits the full dryer  
21 inspection in accordance with the GE Service  
22 Information Letter in each of the next three refueling  
23 outages.

24 And the third license condition relates to  
25 validation testing of the condensate and feedwater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system under pump trip condition.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: We're going to talk more  
3 about that later.

4 MR. NICHOLS: We'll talk more about the  
5 condensate and feedwater today and the others later.  
6 That's correct. The Vermont Yankee extended power  
7 uprate has been performed in accordance with the NRC  
8 approved constant pressure power uprate licensing  
9 topical report and has incorporated the lessons  
10 learned from project efforts within the fleet and  
11 within the industry and all operating experience with  
12 extended power uprate. No exceptions to the licensing  
13 topical report were required.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: No exceptions?

15 MR. NICHOLS: No exceptions to the CLTR  
16 were taken.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. One of the things  
18 in the topical is a requirement for large transient  
19 testing. You're not taking exception to that.

20 MR. NICHOLS: The requirement in the SER  
21 for the large transient testing is that the plant  
22 perform a station-specific evaluation.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: We'll discuss that later.

24 MR. NICHOLS: And that's what we've done.  
25 So it's not an exception.

1                   MEMBER LEITCH: About a year ago, we heard  
2 a presentation from the DWR Owners Group about  
3 extended power uprate issues that have occurred and  
4 although the steam dryer issues have been well  
5 publicized, there were a number of other issues that  
6 the industry experienced related to extended power  
7 uprate conditions.

8                   These included things like cracks in main  
9 steam drain lines, pressure switch vibrations. I would  
10 say in general they were due to vibrations and  
11 attachments to the main steam piping system and so  
12 forth. I know you've certainly considered dryers and  
13 we'll talk about dryers later. But have you thought  
14 about these other perhaps more minor issues but  
15 nonetheless significant ones that have been associated  
16 with EPU?

17                   MR. NICHOLS: That's an excellent point  
18 and precisely to those point, Vermont Yankee increased  
19 our modification scope in those areas and I'll mention  
20 a few of those. The main steam drain line sockelettes  
21 that you referred to that were cracked, we reperformed  
22 the weld on those and increased the size of those to  
23 address that flow and do vibration concern. We  
24 replaced the feedwater isokinetic probes that caused  
25 issues at another station. We altered our approach to

1 isophase cooling improvements based on the experience  
2 of another station. And we also installed flexible  
3 hoses on the level control valves to the replacement  
4 done as part of the feedwater heater project again  
5 based on industry experience.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you.

7 MR. NICHOLS: The Vermont Yankee extended  
8 power uprate is clearly a plant-wide, comprehensive  
9 effort that exemplifies the Entergy nuclear philosophy  
10 of safety and quality, then production. Maintaining  
11 personnel in nuclear safety is paramount and is  
12 achieved by maintaining adequate safety margins  
13 through analysis and if necessary, plant modification.

14 The focus of the site and the company on  
15 this project through the dedicated team assembled, the  
16 self assessment, the vendor audit and the management  
17 support insured a quality effort. Finally, the goal  
18 to maintain Vermont Yankee's long history of reliable  
19 operations has been the focus of the significant  
20 amount of plant modification and modernization that I  
21 noted here.

22 The evaluations performed demonstrate that  
23 the plant maintains adequate safety margins and the  
24 extended power uprate --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Can you explain to me what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you mean by "maintain margins"? Do you mean that your  
2 numbers you calculate are less than some limit or do  
3 you mean that the difference between the numbers and  
4 the limit have stayed the same?

5 MR. NICHOLS: The changes in those are  
6 very small.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm just looking at it at-  
8 worse. Your pressure that you get at an at-worse is  
9 increased by 115, 100 something PSI. It's gotten much  
10 closer to the ASME limit. But you reduced the margins  
11 significantly and you could say that because it's  
12 still below the ASME limit you've maintain the margin.  
13 I don't know what you mean by "maintain margin."

14 MR. NICHOLS: In that case, by maintaining  
15 below the ASME limit and by installing --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So maintaining margin you  
17 haven't kept the difference from the limit. You just  
18 haven't cross the limit. That's what you mean by  
19 maintain margin.

20 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Because margin means  
22 different things to different people. So what you  
23 really mean is you've found safety systems that are  
24 still below some limit which is set by regulation or  
25 by industry or by something. It's still below some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical limit.

2 MR. NICHOLS: That is correct, sir.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: That's rather a better  
4 definition than maintaining your margin. The margin  
5 is the space away from a limit to many people rather  
6 than not getting there.

7 MR. NICHOLS: I appreciate that.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: I had a similar question  
9 about the peak cladding temperature. There's an  
10 indication that the peak cladding temperature is  
11 increased by more than 50 degrees but it doesn't say  
12 how much it was increased and it does say that the  
13 peak cladding temperature now is like 1960 degrees if  
14 I'm remembering the numbers correct which is still  
15 well away from 2200 degrees.

16 But I was just wondering. Some of that  
17 margin, if that's how we're defining margin, has  
18 escaped us and I was just wondering how much the peak  
19 cladding temperature because it says it's more than 50  
20 degrees. But I was just wondering how much more.

21 MR. NICHOLS: Michael, do you have that  
22 number off the top of your head?

23 MR. DICK: It's Michael Dick with GE. The  
24 licensing basis peak cladding temperature increased  
25 from 1910 per EPU to 1960 at EPU conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. So it was just  
2 about 50 degrees.

3 MR. DICK: Yes sir.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: The phraseology "more than  
5 50 degrees" I think there's some criteria that there's  
6 a reporting limit --

7 MR. DICK: 10 CFR 40.46.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: I thought it was much more  
9 than 50 and you were --

10 MR. DICK: You're right but that existing  
11 calculated increase was within the licensing  
12 amendment. So it wouldn't be considered with an error  
13 reporting.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: This gets to the sublimit  
16 too. I mean when you say not very significant, you  
17 have to look into how the risk was evaluated. If the  
18 risk is dependent on the margin which is the space to  
19 a limit, then it has changed. But if the risk is  
20 defined as, if it gets risky when you cross the limit,  
21 then you say it hasn't changed.

22 If I have a limit of 1,000 on something  
23 and I'm now at 800, I have a margin of 200. If I go  
24 up to 999, one might say the risk is increased. But  
25 if you still say the risk only depends on crossing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1,000, you say it hasn't increased. So it depends  
2 very much on how you evaluate this change in risk and  
3 I'm not quite sure how that is done because I don't  
4 understand how you do it and I probably never will.  
5 It's not my field.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think you know that  
7 PRA just does not examine that change in risk.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: I think PRA does not  
9 examine that change.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: It doesn't look at margin.

11 MEMBER KRESS: I presume that by not a  
12 risk of significant change that what is meant is that  
13 delta CDF and delta LRF hasn't changed very much and  
14 --

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And it's calculated by  
16 PRA.

17 MEMBER KRESS: And it's calculated by PRA.  
18 That's what the bullet means.

19 MR. NICHOLS: That is correct.

20 MEMBER KRESS: My question might be about  
21 that. Did you do a Level 3 PRA?

22 MR. NICHOLS: I would like to ask Vince  
23 Andersen from Erin Engineering to address that.

24 MR. ANDERSEN: Vince Andersen, Erin  
25 Engineering. No Level 3. Reg Guide 1174 isn't the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level for --

2 MEMBER KRESS: We recognize that. We know  
3 that it's not required.

4 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes. So no Level 3.

5 MEMBER KRESS: What about elements of  
6 Level 2?

7 MR. ANDERSEN: LRF.

8 MEMBER KRESS: And that's as far as you  
9 went was LRF.

10 MR. ANDERSEN: Yes. As you know, most  
11 risk applications in our industry are core damage  
12 frequency and large early release. Then our industry  
13 isn't performing Level 3 PRAs for most banks. I don't  
14 think it would change the conclusion. If anything, it  
15 would just be a more detailed, rigorous analysis of  
16 those issues.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We do have a couple of  
19 minutes if we have any more questions.

20 MEMBER BONACA: I have just one comment.  
21 I think the problem is to combine plant safety system  
22 maintains margin and not any risk significant change.  
23 I think the top bullet refers to an deterministic way  
24 of defining margin. For example, if you do not exceed  
25 ASME limit you have maintained margin because the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit typically is intended to represent that margin.  
2 The variation below are considered no change. Risk  
3 significant implies an evaluation down to PRA which  
4 really treats margin in a very different way.

5 MR. NICHOLS: That's right. Those are  
6 complimentary.

7 MEMBER BONACA: So referring to that  
8 slide, I think if you kept them separate you would be  
9 out of trouble. If you put them together, you get a  
10 problem.

11 MR. NICHOLS: I understand that.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. What we're going  
13 to do is we're going to take a break now 'till 10:30  
14 a.m. but we're going to use that clock on the wall  
15 there because it gives me about four more minutes. So  
16 according to that clock, we're going to start back at  
17 10:30 a.m. Off the record.

18 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
19 the record at 10:09 a.m. and went back on the record  
20 at 10:26 a.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: On the record. Let's  
22 see. There are a few members of the public that are  
23 here now. I want to say just a few things before we  
24 start up again and that is that today we expect to go  
25 to 7:00 p.m. That was a little bit of a change from

1 earlier and tomorrow we're going to go until 5:30 p.m.  
2 and then I also wanted to point out that there had  
3 been some confusion as to when our ACRS meeting was  
4 going to be and that will be on December 7th not  
5 December 8th as was reported in some areas. I just  
6 wanted to make sure members of the public were aware  
7 of those slight modifications.

8 Now we're ready to start up again. And I  
9 think Mr. Nichols from Entergy will do the next  
10 presentation.

11 MR. NICHOLS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
12 The next presentation topic is The Power Ascension  
13 Program and Related Testing Associated with the  
14 Implementation of the Power Uprate for Vermont Yankee.  
15 I would like to acknowledge Mr. Daniel Yasi of Stone  
16 Webster Engineering who's here at the table with me.

17 The test plan for the Vermont Yankee  
18 extended power uprate is effectively a continuation of  
19 the testing done as part of original plant startup.  
20 Additional testing requirements come from Section  
21 14.2.1 of the Standard Review Plan which is entitled  
22 "Generic Guidelines for Extended Power Uprate Testing  
23 Programs." It provides the guidance for evaluating  
24 tests performed during original startup and the need  
25 to perform those at higher power levels, evaluating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new tests based on changes to plant equipment or plant  
2 operations and elements for the justification and for  
3 the elimination of proposed tests.

4 Certain test criteria are also detailed in  
5 the constant pressure power uprate licensing topical  
6 report. Those include technical specification testing  
7 including the IRM to APM overlap region, baseline  
8 testing requirements from 90 to 100 percent of the  
9 current license thermal power. The topical report  
10 provides a five percent limit on power increases. It  
11 details control tests of the feedwater or reactor  
12 level control system and pressure control system and  
13 validation of various plant set points.

14 As I noted earlier, Section 14.2.1 of the  
15 Standard Review Plan provides the guidance for  
16 justifying the elimination of proposed tests including  
17 large transient tests. Entergy has provided a plant-  
18 specific justification to the staff which I'll  
19 describe in a few minutes.

20 Following the spring 2004 refuel outage  
21 when the majority of the power uprate modifications  
22 were installed, testing was performed at power levels  
23 up to 100 percent of the current license thermal  
24 power. No issues were noted and the plant response to  
25 the changes was noted as being very stable. In

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 addition as previously mentioned, the equipment and  
2 systems performed as expected during two load reject  
3 automatic plant shutdowns that occurred for unrelated  
4 reasons during the operating cycle.

5 The actual power ascension will be  
6 accomplished in a very controlled method with small  
7 incremental and approximately one to two percent power  
8 changes over the course of a day with a five percent  
9 change plateau. Monitoring will occur during various  
10 points during the day and at the five percent plateau.  
11 This power level will be held for approximately 96  
12 hours to allow for steam dryer monitoring and  
13 evaluation.

14 Some of the elements of the monitoring at  
15 each power level will include steam dryer monitoring  
16 to include data from the strained gauges on the main  
17 steam lines, moisture carryover and the monitoring of  
18 indicative plant parameters. Piping system monitoring  
19 will include both remote monitoring of accelerometers  
20 in accessible areas during power operation and  
21 walkdowns in the accessible areas.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Now when you do this you  
23 have some criteria that you lay out ahead of time so  
24 that if you start to see certain things you've figured  
25 out what your response is going to be or do you just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wait until you see something before you decide what to  
2 do?

3 MR. NICHOLS: No. We have acceptance  
4 criteria in the testing.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: So you have some very  
6 clear criteria that you go through certain things and  
7 if there are above something that you've set ahead of  
8 time, you back off or something. You have some  
9 decision criteria and you have the actual actions you  
10 will take all laid out ahead of time.

11 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct. For example  
12 for the steam dryer, we have criteria that would have  
13 a stop dissension or reduced power level.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So really what you're  
15 measuring there in the steam dryer is its performance  
16 as opposed to things like are you generating patique  
17 (PH) stresses that would through time cause the dryer  
18 material to crack or something like that. Is that the  
19 case or not?

20 MR. NICHOLS: Actually, Vermont Yankee has  
21 developed an acoustic circuit methodology. To use the  
22 strain gauges, we have 32 strain gauges installed at  
23 eight locations.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Where are the locations?

25 MR. NICHOLS: There's one location on each

1 main steam line approximately ten feet from the  
2 reactor nozzle and another one approximately 40 feet  
3 from the reactor nozzle on each main steam line.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: So you aren't really  
5 measuring the dryer. You're measuring the mechanical  
6 response of the whole plant to detect that there's  
7 some kind of vibration going on that may come from the  
8 dryer or may come from someplace else. Right?

9 MR. NICHOLS: We're actually using it to  
10 monitor the stress and strain on the piping created by  
11 the fluid system inside the piping and that creates  
12 the feedback load onto the steam dryer. We have a  
13 very detailed presentation on the methodology. It's  
14 benchmarking in how we use it to determine the load on  
15 the dryer.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: You're going to present  
17 that to us?

18 MR. NICHOLS: Yes; that will be presented  
19 at the second session of the meeting.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: What about moisture  
21 carryover? What's the significance of that? I know  
22 that's one of the things you monitor for that. What  
23 would that be indicative of?

24 MR. NICHOLS: Moisture carryover as  
25 relates to the steam dryer?

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

2 MR. NICHOLS: It would be indicative of a  
3 large crack developing, an opening that allowed bypass  
4 steam to flow that wasn't going through the dryer  
5 banks.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It would be quite a large  
7 change in the steam dryer if you have significant  
8 moisture carryover. It would mean that something had  
9 broken or some flow path had opened up or something  
10 significant that happened. It really wouldn't show  
11 cracks. It would show that something actually moved.

12 MR. NICHOLS: That's actually correct and  
13 we have gone to the other methods to provide better  
14 detection.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, the issue is that  
16 sooner or later you're really going to mess up the  
17 turbine.

18 MR. NICHOLS: If moisture carryover were  
19 allowed to exceed certain levels for an extended  
20 period.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It will wear the pipes.  
22 You'll get erosion, corrosion, all kinds of things  
23 over time.

24 MEMBER BONACA: Are you going to  
25 instrument piping also after startup? Are you going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to maintain some instrumentation there to see if you  
2 have vibrations at set limitations?

3 MR. NICHOLS: We have a detailed piping  
4 monitoring on both main steam feed or those systems  
5 that have flow changes that are installed today that  
6 have the baseline data and then we'll be monitoring  
7 all the way through power ascension 120 percent power.

8 MEMBER BONACA: What about beyond power  
9 ascension?

10 MR. NICHOLS: Then we can solve for the  
11 complete operating cycle.

12 MEMBER BONACA: Are you going to show us  
13 this information? Is it part of the detail of what  
14 you're going to instrument?

15 MR. NICHOLS: We have a very detailed map  
16 on the steam dryer and the associated piping.

17 MEMBER BONACA: You'll bring this to the  
18 next meeting.

19 MR. NICHOLS: That is correct.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you plan to modify or  
21 alter your application? I take it you use check works  
22 for erosion/corrosion monitoring. Do you plan to  
23 alter your samples or do more or what have you because  
24 the opportunity for erosion/corrosion will increase  
25 with the power uprate?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct and we have  
2 taken not only the change from the power uprate  
3 analysis but also the inspections in the most recent  
4 refueling outage and are incorporating those as a  
5 further change along with the changes by the  
6 modifications where we continued our installation of  
7 FAC-resistant materials.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: I would point out that  
9 experience shows that not only do you get a faster  
10 rate but the locations can change because the  
11 turbulent areas will move with increasing steam flow.

12 MR. NICHOLS: That is correct.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. So you're aware of  
14 that.

15 MR. NICHOLS: Yes sir.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: Do you feel by monitoring  
18 the accelerations on the piping system that you can  
19 pick up vibrations of the dryer components? If parts  
20 of the dryer are vibrating, they were be transmitted  
21 through the system then.

22 MR. NICHOLS: Actually what it is is that  
23 the steam fluid and the feedback through that is  
24 creating the load back on the dryer.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Right. You get fluid

1 induced forces that can cause the dryer components to  
2 vibrate.

3 MR. NICHOLS: To vibrate. So in using  
4 that load on the dryer and monitoring that we use that  
5 into our finite element model for the steam dryer to  
6 determine the stresses on it.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Are you measuring the  
8 loads on the dryer?

9 MR. NICHOLS: No, we're measuring the  
10 strain in the piping outside.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: Right.

12 MR. NICHOLS: And through the acoustic  
13 circuit model projecting that onto the dryer.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: And it is an  
15 instrumentation problem, I guess, to put anything  
16 inside the reactor.

17 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct. In  
18 addition, walkdowns will be performed by plant  
19 operators and plant engineers familiar with system  
20 operation to detect any changes in the operation of  
21 those systems. As was mentioned, special tests will  
22 be performed at prescribed plateaus.

23 At current licensed thermal power, Vermont  
24 Yankee unlike most operating boiling water reactors  
25 has a standby feedwater pump. As part of the power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 uprate, we will now run that third feedwater pump.  
2 Therefore, similar to most BWRs, at power uprate  
3 conditions a trip of a feedwater pump or the trip of  
4 a condensate pump resulting in feedwater pump trip  
5 will initiate an automatic reduction in plant power  
6 caused by decreasing recirculation system flow.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: So you will no longer have  
8 a standby pump.

9 MR. NICHOLS: For the feedwater system,  
10 that is correct.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

12 MR. NICHOLS: This is done for plant trip  
13 avoidance reasons and not for safety systems. This is  
14 a new feature. At Vermont Yankee, Entergy has agreed  
15 to the following testing and analysis regimes. Upon  
16 achieving 120 percent power, Entergy will trip a  
17 condensate pump to validate our analysis that no total  
18 loss of feedwater flow occurs. The analysis for this  
19 event shows significant margin to the low pressure  
20 trip of the feedwater pumps based on the system flow  
21 and resistance calculation.

22 Based on the results of that test,  
23 analysis or additional testing of a feedwater pump  
24 trip will be performed to validate our analysis that  
25 no plant shutdown occurs from the trip of a feedwater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 pump. The prior test will provide additional plant  
2 operating data at uprate conditions that may provide  
3 valid benchmarking of the feedwater trip calculation.  
4 If sufficient data is not available from the existing  
5 test data and analysis, then the feedwater pump trip  
6 test will also be performed.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: So when the feedwater pump  
8 trips, then you just back off on power.

9 MR. NICHOLS: That occurs automatically in  
10 what's referred to as a recirc runback.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I wasn't sure what a  
12 recirc runback was.

13 MR. NICHOLS: The recirculation motor  
14 generator is set to reduce the pump speed to reduce  
15 recirculation flow which reduces power.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Actually it's a natural  
17 phenomenon for the reactor to cut back a little bit  
18 because the core flow is going down.

19 MR. THADANI: What sort of other changes  
20 do you have to make to the control system to be able  
21 to stay online if you have a condensate pump trip?

22 MR. NICHOLS: The analysis of the pump  
23 trip, we inserted the recirc runback. That's a  
24 modification for us. We made that and also the  
25 automatic tripping of one of the feedwater pumps off

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any condensate pump trip is a new logic change.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That preserves FTSH (PH)  
3 margin.

4 MR. NICHOLS: Correct to the suction  
5 pressure trip.

6 MR. THADANI: Main feed pump runback, are  
7 you inserting rods also?

8 MR. NICHOLS: No.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: In a normal operation  
10 if this happens, you then are allowed to operate  
11 indefinitely at the reduced power or is there a tech  
12 spec limit as to how long you can be in that mode?

13 MR. NICHOLS: No, it's not in any  
14 exclusionary order.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: So you could operate in  
16 that mode until the end of the cycle if you wanted to.

17 MR. NICHOLS: For example if the feedwater  
18 pump tripped and we reduced power, it would similar to  
19 today's operation.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, you go back to the  
21 original licensed power and just keep sailing along.

22 MR. NICHOLS: And today if we lose a  
23 condensate pump, I believe you operate in the 80  
24 percent power range.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: With those changes to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the control system.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: So this test, you're  
3 running along at the new EPU 100 percent power and you  
4 trip a condensate pump and what you would expect to  
5 see then is recirc runback. Would you expect to see  
6 one of the reactor feed pump trip?

7 MR. NICHOLS: Actually, that's the logic  
8 change we made that we automatically tripped. On any  
9 condensate pump trip, we tripped the B or bravado  
10 feedwater pump.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. So you  
12 automatically trip one.

13 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct and insert  
14 that recirc runback.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. So now if you're  
16 not able to ride out that transient, I assume this is  
17 like no manual operator action. You just watch and  
18 see what happens in the first minute or so. Say the  
19 plant trips. Then what is the commitment there? Do  
20 you have to retune the speed of the recirc runback  
21 until this is successful or just what is the  
22 commitment?

23 MR. NICHOLS: The license condition  
24 related to the condensate pump trip is that no total  
25 loss of feedwater occurred so that upon the tripping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of that condensate pump and the subsequent feedwater  
2 pump trip that suction pressure condition as Mr.  
3 Sieber noted do not get to a position that they trip  
4 the other two feedwater pumps so we would have what's  
5 referred to as a loss of feedwater.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: But if it's not as  
7 expected, you have to retune and reperform the test.  
8 Is that it?

9 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct. We would  
10 reperform, reanalyze and discuss that with the staff.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: This control action is not  
13 a safety feature. It's a reliability feature. And  
14 what you're ultimately trying to do is to avoid an  
15 anticipated transient.

16 MR. THADANI: But it did crack safety.  
17 It's called nonsafety related but it impacts safety.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It has some risk factors.

19 MR. THADANI: If the feed pump doesn't  
20 trip, what happens? You have to look at it.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: It will trip sooner or  
22 later.

23 MR. THADANI: But I'm saying if the feed  
24 pump doesn't trip, you have a sequence of events. So  
25 it does have an impact on safety. It's just not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 called safety related.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: The problem of letting  
3 things happen all by themselves without a direct  
4 control action is they all may trip and then you have  
5 a bigger problem than you had before. It's prudent  
6 that they puts these circuits in.

7 MR. NICHOLS: This slide shows what are  
8 termed the large transient tests in the standard  
9 review plan. As I said previously, the standard  
10 review plan also provides the criteria for an  
11 evaluation used to justify the elimination of these  
12 tests.

13 The justification should include  
14 consideration of elements of the following features,  
15 previous operating experience, introduction of new  
16 phenomena or interactions, conformance with analytical  
17 models, operator familiarity or procedure changes,  
18 larger reduction for anticipated operational  
19 occurrences, guidance and vendor topical reports and  
20 risk implications.

21 There is significant operating experience  
22 for boiling water reactors both in the United States  
23 and Europe that has both demonstrated that there is no  
24 significant change in plant response to a transient at  
25 uprate conditions especially when there is no change

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 in reactor pressure. These tests and events also  
2 validated the modeling tools used to analyze these  
3 events.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask a question. If  
5 I increase the steam flow through a stop valve by 20  
6 percent, in other words 20 percent more momentum, and  
7 then you close that valve, do you think the forces on  
8 the valve and piping would go up?

9 MR. NICHOLS: I believe they do and we  
10 performed that analysis.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask an additional  
12 question then. When you exert perhaps 20 percent more  
13 force on the piping in the valve, what about its  
14 hangers and supporters? Are you going to rip them out  
15 of the wall? Or you're going to loosen up the hilties  
16 (PH)?

17 This is really what you're testing. You  
18 aren't testing operator response. You aren't testing  
19 whether the valve will close or not or how the reactor  
20 will respond. You're really looking at whether the  
21 plant's going to stay together or not.

22 MR. NICHOLS: In reference to your stop  
23 valve closure, we did perform an analysis of that. I  
24 would like to ask Mr. Yasi to address that.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: An analysis is different

1 than a test.

2 MR. YASI: Yes. We did a stop valve  
3 closure test. It bounds the MSID closure test. I'm  
4 sorry, analysis.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: It's the same.

6 MR. YASI: Yes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm thinking the same  
8 valve, MSID.

9 MR. YASI: And the stop valves close much  
10 quicker. So we analyzed closure of the stop valves  
11 and demonstrated with a dynamic analysis that the  
12 loads are acceptable.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Provided that the hangers  
14 and the supports and all the hilties that fasten as to  
15 the concrete walls and everything are as they were in  
16 1971? 1974? That would be the assumption. Right?

17 MR. YASI: Potentially but we also did do  
18 a walkdown with the pipe support people. They did  
19 walkdown the critical supports in the plant.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: But that doesn't mean  
21 anything if you don't do the test. Right? You walk  
22 down after the test to see if there's any damage done.

23 MR. YASI: Well, that's one purpose of the  
24 walkdown, Jack, obviously.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Sooner or later, you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 going to do it at large transient test. You just  
2 don't know when. Right?

3 MEMBER WALLIS: That's not called a test  
4 though.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: It has the same result  
6 except you don't have instrumentation and nobody  
7 watching.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Now you do individually  
9 check the MSIVs though. Right? You close MSIVs  
10 independently as part of a test. I mean not all of  
11 them.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Each one.

13 MR. NICHOLS: You're doing a surveillance.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You're doing a  
15 surveillance while the plant's operating. True?

16 MEMBER SIEBER: I think you have to reduce  
17 power to that.

18 MR. NICHOLS: Mr. Wamser.

19 MR. WAMSER: We do the similar testing on  
20 MSIVs and turbine stop valves. We test all those  
21 valves routinely, quarterly, online during the  
22 operating cycle. So the test you're alluding to for  
23 main steam isolation valves we do similar testing for  
24 turbine stop valves.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't do that at full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 power. Right? Do you reduce power?

2 MR. WAMSER: We perform main steam  
3 isolation valve testing at reduced power. The turbine  
4 stop valve testing we can currently perform at full  
5 power. It does close one valve at a time. So it's  
6 not exactly to your point.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, that doesn't count as  
8 far as satisfying my concern.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: How quickly do they close,  
10 MSIVs?

11 MEMBER SIEBER: A couple seconds.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: A couple of seconds.  
13 That's fairly long. It's not instantaneous, this  
14 momentum we're talking about.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: The throttle --

16 MR. WAMSER: The main steam isolation  
17 valve time is three to five seconds.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: And that's not so bad.  
19 The stop valve is much quicker so that these sudden  
20 forces are much bigger from that than the MSIV.

21 MR. McGUIRE: Bill McGuire, the General  
22 Manager of Plant Operations. The difference between  
23 MSIV closure, main steam isolation valve closure and  
24 the stop valve closure is that the pressure control  
25 system on the stop valve closure will accommodate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bypass valve closure to allow the steam flow to go  
2 directly to the condenser.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So it's even less of  
4 thunk.

5 MR. MCGUIRE: That's correct.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I don't think we're  
7 going to let you off that slide quite that easily.  
8 The question is on plants that have had the upgrades.  
9 There are examples of cases. Obviously some of them  
10 have tripped offline and what's the experience of that  
11 been? Do you have that information?

12 MR. NICHOLS: Yes, and we provided that in  
13 our application. Some of the plants actually  
14 performed testing, the Leibstadt plant in Switzerland  
15 and several plants have experienced at various levels  
16 of uprate plant trips. It's not matching the analysis  
17 because the analysis has additional assumption in it  
18 such as no bypass capability or no position switch  
19 scram on the MSIVs but have had events and those  
20 events are what are referred to as confirming that  
21 there is not a significant change compared to current  
22 license thermal power and also validate the modeling  
23 tools. So those plants have occurred at uprate  
24 conditions.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And that's in one of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the license amendments.

2 MR. NICHOLS: It's in various license  
3 amendments and also referenced in the safety  
4 evaluation report by the staff. We can provide  
5 certainly more information on all of those tests and  
6 events.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: You used the term  
8 analysis. Is that a structural dynamic analysis or a  
9 thermal hydraulic analysis of the system?

10 MR. NICHOLS: Depending on the event both.  
11 As Mr. Yasi referred to a dynamic structural analysis,  
12 we also model the plant dynamic thermal hydraulically.

13 MR. BANERJEE: Do any of your tests  
14 actually explore the stability boundaries which come  
15 out of this thing of GE? Presumably GE has an  
16 analysis which repeat to your simulator and it's been  
17 blessed by an RCO or whatever. But do any of these  
18 tests actually look at what those boundaries are?

19 MR. NICHOLS: I don't believe that any of  
20 the tests for this extended power uprate evaluate that  
21 performance.

22 MR. BANERJEE: Have they been tested on  
23 elsewhere to look at these analyses like you referred  
24 to Leibstadt which I guess is not a GE plant?

25 MR. NICHOLS: I can't answer that. If GE

1 has an answer.

2 MR. DICK: Yes. This is Michael Dick with  
3 GE. Actually the KKM plant in Switzerland also. Now  
4 they because of the way the Swiss regulations work  
5 typically every cycle go in and actually delve into  
6 their exclusion region in order to validate operation  
7 and I don't really have the details but I believe it's  
8 really plant operation in the U.S. is really not to do  
9 that, that type of testing.

10 MR. BANERJEE: But that's an ABB plant,  
11 isn't it?

12 MR. DICK: No, it's a GEBWR.

13 MR. BANERJEE: So what do they use?

14 MR. DICK: KKM actually has GE-14 fuel.  
15 Leibstadt is actually using I believe another fuel.  
16 But General Electric does provide the fuel to KKM.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: I'd like to get back to  
18 the MSIVs for a minute. MSIVs are unusual in that  
19 they have a high and a low speed limit. It's three to  
20 five seconds. They can't close too fast and they  
21 can't close too slow. There's a tight window in which  
22 they have to close. The tech specs are unchanged then  
23 in that regard by the EPU. They're still three to  
24 five seconds.

25 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct.

1 MEMBER LEITCH: So I guess the question is  
2 will the valves still close in three to five seconds.  
3 That's a normal surveillance test. So I would assume  
4 that you would do that surveillance test to assure  
5 that they still close in three to five seconds.

6 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct, both during  
7 plant outages when we maintain the valves and during  
8 the quarterly surveillance that Mr. Wamser referred  
9 to.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: But that surveillance  
11 is done at the reduced flow?

12 MR. NICHOLS: Typically for the main steam  
13 isolation valve it's done at reduced flow to insure  
14 that the remaining three lines can carry the steam  
15 flow.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, but I think the question is  
17 under the higher flow will you be able to meet the  
18 timing.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: It depends on the  
20 manufacturer of the valve. In the control systems,  
21 they're set to determine how fast the valve meets in  
22 the dynamics.

23 MR. NICHOLS: There are adjustments you  
24 can make in that regard.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: The flow through the valve

1 is less of a factor than the control system typically  
2 is. It has pretty powerful control.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: My question basically is  
4 won't we not close those valves at full flow to  
5 confirm that they really close in three to five  
6 seconds?

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: And if not, appropriately  
9 adjust them.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: That's a quarterly test or  
11 something.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: Well, it's not at full  
13 flow and it's not an upgraded flow.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That's true.

15 MR. DICK: This is Michael Dick with GE.  
16 We specifically had a question from the staff  
17 concerning that issue during the NRC review of the  
18 license amendment and the response we provided from GE  
19 is actually the MSIV type that VY has. It actually  
20 has a self compensating hydraulic damper installed in  
21 that.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

23 MR. DICK: And so realistically the  
24 increase in steam flow actually causes an adjustment  
25 in the springs internally and so there really is very

1 little change and I would talk about --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: I would expect that.

3 MR. DICK: And I can't quantify it exactly  
4 but I think it's on the order of fractions of second  
5 that the change could increase in steam flow of 22  
6 percent at EPU conditions.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: I have a question about  
8 the similarity between this plant and other plants.  
9 Other plants may have almost exactly the same steam  
10 dryers. But GE doesn't design the piping systems. So  
11 the main steam line could be quite different in a  
12 different plant. And if the main steam line actually  
13 as a organ pipe is exciting the dryers, then what is  
14 the experience in Dresden, Quad Cities or whatever or  
15 just the whole lot, may not apply quite to you because  
16 your steam line is different? If the steam line is  
17 the thing which is exciting the oscillation  
18 acoustically, you may have some unique situation here  
19 where this organ pipe is set off at some flow rate  
20 which didn't set it off in any other plant.

21 MR. NICHOLS: And we'll certainly go into  
22 that in much more detail at a later meeting. But  
23 that's why we have the strain gauges installed on our  
24 system and not relying on that performance. But also  
25 look at, it's really those penetrations that come off

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the main steam lines, those so-called organ pipes, and  
2 we looked at ours, their size and their flow dynamic  
3 to say what would excite them and we have details of  
4 that.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Those make a difference  
6 too. It's like when you take your fingers off the  
7 flute. You play different notes. Everything is  
8 coupled together.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: You're going to go into  
10 that tomorrow.

11 MR. NICHOLS: No, that's at the latter  
12 meeting on the 29th and 30th.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me ask another  
14 question on the plant challenge. Obviously, there is  
15 a plant challenge if you do one of these large  
16 transient tests. Is that the primary consideration?  
17 What's the primary consideration that nobody wants to  
18 do the large transient tests? Is it just that you  
19 have to go back down and start all over again and come  
20 up? Or if you really are concerned that you might be  
21 putting another cycle on the system? What's the  
22 logic?

23 MR. NICHOLS: What we found is it's  
24 unnecessary to perform the test because the test  
25 again, what I'd like to make a point, the test that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 perform at Vermont Yankee is far more benign than what  
2 the analysis is for. For example, the stop valve  
3 closure test for the turbine trip assumes that there's  
4 no bypass capacity. At Vermont Yankee, we have one of  
5 the largest capacities in the industry and you will  
6 have approximately 85 percent of full uprate power in  
7 bypass capacity for steam.

8 Similarly for the main steam isolation  
9 valve closure test, the required analysis assumes that  
10 the position switch trip does not work and that the  
11 plant shutdown occurs on the flux scram which is a  
12 backup scram and that again, can't be done in a test  
13 within the license.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a fact.

15 MR. NICHOLS: So therefore the test would  
16 actually not be anywhere near the severity of the  
17 analysis result.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a fact, however, that  
19 if you trip the turbine throttles as opposed to MSIVs,  
20 the turbine throttles trip in about a second roughly  
21 and when they trip, you have no bypass flow at that  
22 time. So there's the force and there's the transient  
23 and then the bypass is open. But there is an instant  
24 of a second or two when you get this big pulse. So to  
25 say that you have bypass flow that will compensate for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the rapid closure of the turbine throttle valves is  
2 not quite correct in my mind. Do you have a different  
3 view of that?

4 MR. MCGUIRE: Again, Bill McGuire, General  
5 Manager of Plant Operations. The main turbine stop  
6 valves are designed so that as soon as the stop valves  
7 come off of their full open position, it sends an  
8 immediate signal to the reactor protection system to  
9 insert all the control rods fully. So you get  
10 automatic plant shutdown as soon as the stop valves  
11 start going shut.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: You get a scram. Okay.

13 MR. MCGUIRE: And if the pressure in the  
14 pipe were to exceed the capacity of the pressure  
15 control system the reactor pressure vessel is suited  
16 with pressure relief valves. And our experience is  
17 that they do not relieve. The pressure is relieved  
18 through the automatic pressure control of the bypass  
19 valves.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Right, and that's the way  
21 all these plants work. On the other hand, the  
22 throttle valves are faster than rod insertion and the  
23 throttle valves are faster than the bypass valves.  
24 Correct?

25 MR. MCGUIRE: That's correct.

1 MEMBER SIEBER: And so the transient is  
2 there and none of these other things work fast enough  
3 to overcome that and the reason is you don't want to  
4 wreck the turbine. If you don't immediately close the  
5 throttle valves when you have that kind of a problem,  
6 the turbine will overspeed and you will do all kind of  
7 damage.

8 So there's logic as to why the plant is  
9 the way it is. The question is what is the timing of  
10 all these things that happen and generally speaking  
11 architecture engineers and NSS integral suppliers take  
12 all this into account. It's just that I'm curious as  
13 to how they did it and why they did it and I'm also  
14 interested in having the record clear as to what  
15 really happens as opposed to saying all these things  
16 happen. Don't worry about it.

17 MR. THAYER: Just I'd like to offer the  
18 committee a personal experience. It's a qualitative  
19 experience but it's relevant because it's the sequence  
20 that you just described. I talked about an automatic  
21 shutdown that occurred in July of 2005. I happened to  
22 be sitting in Mr. McGuire's office when that 100  
23 percent load reject occurred which is on the turbine  
24 end of the turbine building.

25 I heard the turbine stop and control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valves close, heard the turbine bypass valves open and  
2 we were immediately aware that the plant had tripped  
3 and from a qualitative standpoint it was very mild.  
4 There was no banging. There was no loud noises.

5 So the sequence that Mr. McGuire just  
6 described in practice happened at this plant six  
7 months ago and it was the word benign has been used  
8 before, and that's the word I would use. You could  
9 hear the steam rushing through the steam bypass valves  
10 but there was no loud bang or no --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: From my office, I've had  
12 similar experiences. I've also had them right from  
13 the turbine pedestal and there's a difference. But  
14 we'll discuss this at some other time. How loud was  
15 it, who cares.

16 MR. CARUSO: If you lose offsite power  
17 such as a lightning strike, how long does the  
18 condenser stay available through the circulated water  
19 system? How long is the condenser available?

20 MR. NICHOLS: We lose it.

21 MR. CARUSO: So what would happen to the  
22 steam lines and the steam in the steam lines?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Atmospheric.

24 MR. CARUSO: They just end up dumping.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: You just have atmospheric.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ASME codes said you have to have safety valves.  
2 That's what happens. Condenser vacuum decays pretty  
3 rapidly when circulating water flow goes away and the  
4 risk there is overheating the low pressure section of  
5 the turbine because you're moving a lot of air around  
6 now and there's no steam cooling and steam does cool.  
7 But the safety valve's open.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I think you can move  
9 on. If we have a chance.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: I just wanted to answer  
11 your question. You asked why is this reluctance to do  
12 it. I've heard that it's unnecessary. Well, that's  
13 one reason and you just have another open line and  
14 there's another challenge. This word "challenge" I  
15 thought was brought up to say you're doing this thing  
16 which could damage something. We don't want to do it.  
17 But apparently it's not a challenge to anything. So  
18 maybe the word challenge is inappropriate. It's  
19 unnecessary benign event.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: I think Dr. Denning stated  
21 correctly is that you put another cycle on the plant.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Is that it? You use -

23 MEMBER SIEBER: And for a plant that is  
24 older than brand new, you count the cycles and you  
25 don't want to put too many cycles on the piping and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the vessel.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the up and the down  
3 in the pressure and temperature that you're worried  
4 about. That's the challenge. It's not an immediate  
5 challenge. It's the long term challenge. You've  
6 added another cycle.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: And you disturb the system  
8 operations and a few other things.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Some systems have to  
10 operate that were not operating before.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, and system operations  
12 which is your customers and the grid and all that have  
13 to make change too. Other plants have to make changes  
14 to make up for the lost energy.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: But we get a chance to  
16 query the staff on all this anyway. So I think we can  
17 move on now.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, we can beat that to  
19 death some other day.

20 MR. NICHOLS: In conclusion, Vermont  
21 Yankee extended power uprate power ascension and test  
22 program includes a slow ascension in power with  
23 discreet steps and hold points. The appropriate tests  
24 have been selected and the monitoring will be  
25 performed to provide validation of the performance of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modified systems and components and to validate key  
2 analyses, inputs and results.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: So when these dryers have  
4 problems at other stations, how long did it take after  
5 the power uprate before they happened? If you're just  
6 going to hold for four days, is this going to be long  
7 enough to know if anything really happened?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

9 MR. NICHOLS: That timeframe is for us to  
10 perform our evaluation of the results of the testing.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you assuming that your  
12 instrumentation will tell you something in that  
13 timeframe?

14 MR. NICHOLS: Exactly.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: But it won't really test  
16 whether the crack is growing rapidly or not.

17 MR. NICHOLS: But our analysis will show  
18 us that we remain below levels that could start the  
19 development of a crack.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Now these events that  
21 happened at other plants took some time to develop,  
22 didn't they?

23 MR. NICHOLS: Some period of time.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: More than four days.

25 MR. NICHOLS: That's correct.

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Probably months or  
2 something.

3 MR. NICHOLS: In that range.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't remember.

5 MR. NICHOLS: In the range of a month to  
6 months.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Any other questions?

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Is the 96 hours enough  
9 time to finish the collection and analysis of the  
10 data? In other words, as a prerequisite to moving the  
11 next five percent incremental is there some sort of  
12 review of the data that you've collected at the  
13 current -

14 MR. NICHOLS: Absolutely. In addition to  
15 the review of the data, the analysis of it which would  
16 included vendors if necessary. We also have  
17 constraints placed on the power ascension that each  
18 level must go back for review before we go to the next  
19 level and actually requests permission of the General  
20 Manager of Plant Operations to go to the next step.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Is the Plant Operations  
22 Review Committee or the Offsite Safety Review  
23 Committee involved in that decision or recommendation  
24 to proceed?

25 MR. NICHOLS: Depending on the results of

1 the tests, in addition we will be providing the  
2 results of the steam dryer to the NRC for their review  
3 as part of the license condition.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: But what about your  
5 internal review though? In other words, do you  
6 internally say it looks okay and we can go to the next  
7 five percent? What's the decision making process in  
8 that? Is the Plant Operations Review Committee or the  
9 Offsite Safety Review Committee involved in those  
10 decisions?

11 MR. NICHOLS: I'd actually like to ask --  
12 I don't have the exact answer to that. I know it's  
13 not the Offsite Review Committee. They are required  
14 to approve the initial test plan.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: The plan, yes.

16 MR. NICHOLS: But the actual individual  
17 results, I think it depends on the results. I would  
18 have to clarify that for you.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You can come back to  
20 that if there's nobody that wants to answer now.

21 MR. NICHOLS: I would like to ask Mr.  
22 Dreyfuss. He has the answer.

23 MR. DREYFUSS: John Dreyfuss, Director of  
24 Engineering. We will use our Onsite Safety Review  
25 Committee at each five percent plateau to review the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results of the testing performed within that window of  
2 that plateau. Then we submit after we have satisfied  
3 ourselves that data to the NRC for the 96 hour hold  
4 period at which time they do their review of that  
5 information.

6 MR. HOBBS: For the steam dryer.

7 MR. DREYFUSS: For the steam dryer is  
8 correct. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. Let's now hear  
10 from the staff then. Thank you.

11 MR. PETTIS: Good morning. My name is  
12 Robert Pettis. I'm a Senior Reactor Engineer in the  
13 Plant Support Branch which is within the Office of  
14 Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

15 Just a little background, the Plant  
16 Support Branch is the branch that's responsible within  
17 the staff for the review and coordination of the EPU  
18 application. We elicit the support from the secondary  
19 review branches which were discussed a little earlier  
20 and which provide input to the safety evaluation  
21 report and the secondary review branches provide us  
22 input to insure that the structure, systems and  
23 components will perform satisfactorily in service in  
24 their area of review.

25 As stated previously, we provide or

1 perform our review in accordance with the Standard  
2 Review Plan, the SRP 14.2.1 that contains the guidance  
3 to the staff in order to prepare a comprehensive  
4 safety evaluation of the EPU application. The SRP is  
5 part of the staff's review standard for power uprates  
6 which was mentioned earlier which is Review Standard  
7 001.

8           Within the Review Standard, the EPU test  
9 program as stated should include sufficient  
10 documentation to demonstrate that structure, systems  
11 and components will satisfactorily perform at the  
12 requested power level. The staff guidance considers  
13 the original power ascension test program, the EPU  
14 related modifications with respect to making its  
15 safety determination.

16           The staff guidance acknowledges that  
17 licensees may propose alternative approaches to  
18 testing with adequate justification. It's Section  
19 3(c) in the Standard Review Plan that basically was  
20 discussed a few minutes earlier in which there are  
21 some factors that are listed there, operating  
22 experience, risk margin analysis, that licensees can  
23 in fact review to see if they can justify an approach  
24 that would not require the performance of the large  
25 transient test. This supplemental guidance is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 provided in the SRP and is used by the staff for their  
2 review.

3 The large transient testing that was  
4 discussed a few minutes ago, basically they were  
5 talking about main steam valve and generator load  
6 reject. Just as a point of history, there are many  
7 large transient tests that were performed within the  
8 original plant design at least for VY back in the  
9 '70s.

10 But the MSIV and the generator load  
11 reject, those were two tests that were originally  
12 called out by General Electric in the ELTR-1 and ELTR-  
13 2 documents. It was because those two tests were  
14 called out in the document and they were a proposed  
15 test back in that timeframe. They somewhat took on a  
16 category bowl all by themselves. So again, there are  
17 many other tests that could be considered large  
18 transient tests and we happen to focus on those two in  
19 particular.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: It's my recollection that  
21 General Electric did not withdraw its recommendations  
22 for those tests in topicals. Right?

23 MR. PETTIS: If I can recall back in the  
24 early CPPU days when the staff was reviewing the CPPU  
25 applications or methodology, the original ELTR-1 had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those tests as part of the power ascension test  
2 program. To my knowledge, I don't know if it  
3 physically was ever removed. I think there was  
4 discussion between GE and the staff with respect to  
5 based on operating history in the 1995-1998 timeframe  
6 with the KKL and the KKM plants and industry  
7 experience that GE had at that time that there was no  
8 need to reperform those particular tests.

9 Applications that came into the staff  
10 pretty much incorporated that information because they  
11 were basically all BWRs that were coming in for  
12 review. So I don't think there's a formal document  
13 that basically removes the requirements. However, the  
14 staff in its approval of the CPPU topical report does  
15 have mention in there that we did not grant blanket  
16 approval across the board for licensees to eliminate  
17 large transient testing. They had to come in on a  
18 plant-specific basis and we would judge the merits of  
19 that basis.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: It would seem that  
21 matters would be much simpler if General Electric  
22 believed that these tests were unnecessary that they  
23 would revise their document to so state that and then  
24 we wouldn't even have to talk about it perhaps.

25 MR. PETTIS: Perhaps. Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, that doesn't require  
2 an answer from you.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: So the tripping of the  
4 condensate pump and the reactor feed pump do not  
5 qualify as a "large transient test."

6 MR. PETTIS: I have Steve Jones from Plant  
7 Systems Branch who will be doing the plant systems  
8 presentation and the reason the two of us are up here  
9 is because both of our areas have overlap with plant  
10 systems being one of the secondary branches.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: But my question is just a  
12 semantic one.

13 MR. PETTIS: Yes. Exactly.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm saying when we're  
15 talking about the issue with large transient tests  
16 we're primarily talking about tests which would result  
17 in a tripping of the plant.

18 MR. PETTIS: Yes. The reason that I  
19 wanted to just carve those two tests away from  
20 everything else that we've been discussing is the fact  
21 that they originally started in the GE document as  
22 large transient tests and through history, they have  
23 taken on a life of their own when in fact the large  
24 transient tests are nothing more than other power  
25 ascension tests that licensee perform back in the

1 original start-up days.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: I had one other question.  
3 It seemed to me I read in the SER that at Vermont some  
4 large transient test had been performed at the 75  
5 percent plateau, originally I'm speaking about, but  
6 the original intention was to perform them again at  
7 100 percent. But for some reason, they were either  
8 not performed or the data was not submitted to the  
9 NRC. Could you refresh my mind on that?

10 MR. PETTIS: Yes. Basically what that was  
11 is at least I wasn't involved back in the '70s but  
12 from what I can --

13 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm just trying to recall  
14 what the SER said.

15 MR. PETTIS: Yes, the SER basically  
16 restated information that we had from the licensee  
17 that most of these tests, the power ascension tests  
18 that were required at plant start-up, all followed Reg  
19 Guide 168 requirements and the intentions were to  
20 perform these tests at 100 percent power, not all but  
21 most of the high level power ascension tests. I  
22 believe in the case of Vermont Yankee back in the '72  
23 timeframe in reaching or in ramping up to the 100  
24 percent level one of the tests and I'm not exactly  
25 sure which one it was had to be suspended at about 72

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent power. I believe the reason had to do with  
2 fuel hydrating issues.

3 There's a requirement I believe in the  
4 FSAR that basically talks about the performance of  
5 these tests and that a report would be sent into the  
6 staff. All I can say in many cases the staff has  
7 given relief to plants that they did not have to  
8 reperform some of these tests back in the early days  
9 at the full 100 percent.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: So are we then taking the  
11 position that subsequent operating experience has  
12 basically negated the need for those tests?

13 MR. PETTIS: Yes. The submittal from the  
14 licensee has a lot more supplemental information and  
15 historical information that would not require going  
16 back and reperforming that test. But I believe it was  
17 an FSAR requirement to submit a report to the staff  
18 and I think it was within one year of the test.  
19 Again, I think it's common knowledge that many plants  
20 have been given waivers so to speak in the past for  
21 not completing the 100 percent level. This one falls  
22 pretty much in the same category.

23 We did not use that particular one as any  
24 means of making our safety conclusion with respect to  
25 the elimination of those tests. We ask most licensees

1 under the SRP to submit the original tests that were  
2 performed when the plant was constructed and in most  
3 cases, we review those tests just to see what the test  
4 was, what the test was trying to achieve and then we  
5 look at tests that are basically performed at the 80  
6 percent level which is more representative of  
7 operation at 120 percent, the key being you would have  
8 a much more meaningful test at 80 percent power than  
9 you would at 20 or 30 or 40 percent. But the SRP  
10 relies a lot on operating experience and other  
11 information that the licensees can submit in support  
12 of justification for not doing the test.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: So let me paraphrase then  
14 that although the last formal start-up test program,  
15 the tests were performed at a maximum power level of  
16 72 percent of the original license power level.  
17 That's the last document it tests. But subsequent  
18 years of experience including those two trips that Mr.  
19 Thayer described earlier and several others I'm sure  
20 have in effect demonstrated the ability of the plant  
21 to withstand the transient.

22 MR. PETTIS: Yes. I would probably go  
23 back and look at the '72 tests as more an  
24 administrative issue with respect to VY compliance  
25 with sending the start-up test report to the NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 although that's just my opinion. I wasn't involved in  
2 it back then.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I'm still interested in  
5 this cost benefit tradeoff that you do here in terms  
6 of whether to allow exemption from those tests or  
7 whether not to and what you perceive the downside in  
8 safety is of the tests versus the potential benefit of  
9 performing the tests and indeed whether there's any  
10 circumstance for a power uprate where you would say I  
11 have to have a large transient test.

12 Can you give me a little more feeling as  
13 to that tradeoff there? Do you see that going through  
14 an extra trip as being a significant safety concern  
15 that you would say I don't want to do that and I don't  
16 have enough positive on the side of performing the  
17 test? Does that sound logical?

18 MR. PETTIS: I guess there are two sides  
19 to that. There's probably the plant side that is  
20 looking at the tests and for the explanations that we  
21 just saw a few minutes ago, talks about challenges to  
22 the plant and challenges to the safety systems and so  
23 forth and so on and I'm sure there are other  
24 components of why you wouldn't want to do certain  
25 tests.

1           Of course, there are time factors and  
2           expense and what have you and it sounds like there's  
3           an analysis bounding event that basically precludes  
4           the need for actually doing the test. You might check  
5           a few hangers loose or pull some hilties out of the  
6           wall.

7           I think in the staff's opinion when the  
8           secondary review branches all look at the application  
9           and look at the elimination or the proposed  
10          elimination of those tests, there may only be six or  
11          so of those secondary review branches that that  
12          elimination may affect their input into the safety  
13          evaluation. We have discussions all the time on the  
14          elimination proposal. The staff's general conclusion  
15          is based on the operating experience, based on the  
16          information that was previously presented by GE based  
17          on the staff's previous review of the CPPU topical  
18          reports and based on the history of 13 or so EPUs,  
19          we've gained a certain threshold, I guess, of  
20          sensitivity to requiring that these tests be  
21          performed.

22                 MEMBER BONACA: I would like to ask a  
23                 question regarding those 13 EPUs. First of all, all  
24                 we have seen is not large transient tests have been  
25                 performed. Is there an experience at all that events

1 have happened and if confirmed, then it was good  
2 decisions?

3 MR. PETTIS: The licensee -- Go ahead,  
4 Steve.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Because ultimately  
6 experience will show whether or not the decisions were  
7 correct.

8 MR. JONES: This is Steve Jones, Acting  
9 Chief of Balance of Plant Section. In part, I did  
10 want to address the boundary between a stretch power  
11 uprate and the extended power uprate. It's more or  
12 less an arbitrary one that was founded in a large  
13 degree in our anticipation that extended power uprates  
14 would involve significant plant modifications.

15 For the most part, we have seen those  
16 extent of modifications with the plants that have come  
17 in to-date and in the large extent, it's the  
18 justification why we're not looking for more large  
19 transient testing and we're only seeing for instance  
20 in the case of VY and I'll get to that in my  
21 presentation a little bit later. But the scope of  
22 modification is really fairly limited and the existing  
23 operating experience does provide some information  
24 about how the plant performs or will perform.

25 MEMBER BONACA: I was referring to other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants which have gone to EPU which did not perform  
2 tests and ultimately there will some scram and some  
3 load reject and then that would test not only the  
4 plant but test their decisions of recommending that  
5 the tests should not be done. So I wonder if we have  
6 gathered any experience about that yet.

7 MR. JONES: I have one operational  
8 experience piece of information in my presentation if  
9 you don't mind waiting until I get to that.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. I think that's an  
11 important thing to look at. At some point a life  
12 experience will tell us whether or not we're correct  
13 in waiving those requirements.

14 MR. PETTIS: Actually in the safety  
15 evaluation, I believe there are some references in  
16 there to some actual operating history. Previously,  
17 the licensee had mentioned about their particular  
18 pressure transients that took place, one in 2004 but  
19 they have submitted a well documented package of other  
20 testing and other plant transients that the plant has  
21 gone through.

22 The VY plant is similar in nature to the  
23 Hatch Plant, BWR-4 with a Mark 1 containment which we  
24 previously approved back a few years ago. Hatch has  
25 had some operating experience and has documented this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in LERs to the agency. So I guess in 2005 we have  
2 probably about a ten or so years worth of historical  
3 information that discusses plants that have either had  
4 EPU's or have had pressure transient type occurrences  
5 and through analysis primarily there's a justification  
6 made on the part of the licensees that it correlates  
7 well through the 120 percent power range.

8 I guess one thing to keep in mind too is  
9 that most plants are going to have these at some time  
10 in their life. They're analyzed usually in Chapter 14  
11 of the FSAR and one could say if that's going to  
12 happen maybe we should go ahead and just do them  
13 anyway. I just want to caution people to think that  
14 just because it's a good thing to do it doesn't  
15 necessarily mean that one wants to do it, challenge  
16 the plant, go through the extra cost and when one is  
17 done, compare it to analytical results that may have  
18 already predetermined that the results were  
19 satisfactory.

20 The Reg Guide 168 for original power  
21 ascension testing, that's a requirement for new  
22 plants. That does not have any bearing on uprated  
23 plants. I think when that document was generated back  
24 in the '60s probably nobody ever envisioned that there  
25 would be plants operating beyond 100 percent power.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the reason we came up with the SRP to try to get  
2 some guidance was really a direct result from the ACRS  
3 so that we could have an analogous document similar to  
4 what we have in license renewal.

5 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We're ready to move on.

6 MR. BANERJEE: I have a question.

7 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Certainly.

8 MR. PETTIS: Yes.

9 MR. BANERJEE: We heard from GE that the  
10 Swiss require that in these tests you delve into the  
11 stability boundaries whereas we don't. What was the  
12 logic for us not asking that it should be done?

13 MR. PETTIS: That's a question that's way  
14 above my head with respect to stability boundaries.  
15 All I can tell you is that the information that has  
16 been developed since the early '90s with respect to  
17 the CPPU and the ELTR-1 and -2 from a power uprate  
18 large transient testing issue they have used the  
19 results of those plants to further support the fact  
20 that operating experience dictates that we feel there  
21 is no need to reperform them. With respect to your  
22 particular question which is much more technical, I'm  
23 not capable of really providing a response to that.

24 MR. BANERJEE: Well, then do we have  
25 experience with any of the EPU approved plans of

1 actually going to these regions?

2 MR. PETTIS: We have plants out there now  
3 that are operating at some other than 100 percent  
4 power. Hatch 2, I believe -- Well, no. That was pre-  
5 EPU. Hatch 2 had a generator load reject at 100  
6 percent power. I want to say -- I was just thinking  
7 back.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Perhaps we can bring  
9 this up at the next meeting and stress that. Let's  
10 move on.

11 MR. PETTIS: Okay. So we just talked a  
12 little bit about the large transient tests and they  
13 were part of the original test program. The staff has  
14 previously accepted justifications for not performing  
15 large transient tests which included the licensee test  
16 program will monitor important plant parameters, tech  
17 spec surveillance and post mods will perform  
18 capability of the modified components, operating  
19 history at other light water reactors and large  
20 transient tests were not needed for code analysis or  
21 benchmarking purposes.

22 With respect to VY, the staff had  
23 requested additional information to support the  
24 licensee's basis for not performing the large  
25 transient tests. The licensee's response for not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 performing the test was consistent with some of the  
2 previous applications that we've received and  
3 basically identified factors like again operating  
4 experiences, including their own plant specific  
5 operating experience, analysis of potential unexpected  
6 system interactions, effect and design margin, limited  
7 scope of EPU mods, the balance of plant systems.

8 Steve will discuss more of the impact of  
9 that, but most of the EPUs or probably all of the EPUs  
10 that we see in order to achieve the EPU, the  
11 modifications are basically balance the plant type  
12 modifications and don't really result for the most  
13 part in any extensive modification made to the plant.

14 The analyses results bound operational  
15 transients and conformance to the previous NRC staff  
16 approved GE licensing topical report which we've had  
17 a discussion over the years of providing a small  
18 discussion to ACRS on.

19 In summary, the SRP, the 14.2.1 was  
20 developed to allow staff guidance and to allow for a  
21 licensee justification for performing power ascension  
22 tests. And again, large transient tests are basically  
23 a subset of the power ascension testing regime.  
24 Thirteen domestic have implemented staff-approved EPUs  
25 and staff has considered previous plant operating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience and the limited scope of EPU mods.

2 The conclusion from the staff that's  
3 reached in the SE is that the proposed EPU test  
4 program with testing required by the license condition  
5 for the condensate and feedwater system which was  
6 discussed a few minutes ago and which Steve Jones will  
7 discuss in his presentation on balance of plant  
8 satisfies the guidance in the SRP. That's all I have.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

10 MR. JONES: Good morning. My name is  
11 Steve Jones. I am the Senior Reactor Systems Engineer  
12 and the Acting Chief of the Balance of Plant Section  
13 in the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. I just  
14 wanted to discuss the staff's review of the power  
15 uprate related modifications to the plant that  
16 affected important-to-safety systems.

17 The staff focused its review on  
18 modifications likely to effect the integrative  
19 response of the plant to anticipated operational  
20 occurrences. In addition to set point changes, the  
21 staff focused on physical modifications effecting  
22 important-to-safety systems such as feed pump load  
23 suction pressure trip logic, the recirculation runback  
24 on a feed pump trip and modifications to the main  
25 turbine rotor and control systems. For the main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 turbine, that focus was largely on protection from  
2 postulated turbine missile generation and so it  
3 doesn't really have a great impact on a test program.

4 In addition to the physical modifications,  
5 Entergy has proposed various changes to the plant  
6 operation including operation of three main feed pumps  
7 instead of two operating at full power. However they  
8 continue to operate with three condensate pumps in  
9 operation at full power. Also the EPU has associated  
10 with it a necessary increase in the feedwater and  
11 steam flow rates at full power.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: The sequential tripping of  
13 the reactor feed pumps on the low suction pressure, is  
14 that just at falling suction pressures or is there a  
15 time delay built into that?

16 MR. JONES: Right. The change to the trip  
17 logic involves reducing all the set points and  
18 installing a time delay feature at, I believe, it was  
19 98 psiA. I'm not sure if it's psiA or psiG but at that  
20 level there would be a varying time delay for each  
21 pump. All pumps would likely see the same suction  
22 pressure. However one pump would trip after 15 and  
23 then 30 and 45 seconds.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: So presumably the  
25 adjustment of that time delay could be determined by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the tasks that are going to be performed.

2 MR. JONES: I guess their focus wasn't  
3 really on that time delay feature. We did believe  
4 that the time delays were long after the last  
5 stabilization. However there was a low, low suction  
6 pressure trip at 92 psiA, so slightly lower, that had  
7 no sequential time delay feature associated with it.  
8 So it would potentially result in --

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Some at certain low  
10 pressure, all the pumps trip.

11 MR. JONES: Right. All the pumps would  
12 trip and the concern, I'll discuss the basis for  
13 looking for that test a little bit later.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: And then similarly the  
15 recirc runback, it seems to me that it's not a  
16 discrete thing. I mean there's some tunings there, is  
17 there not, how fast it runs back, how far it runs  
18 back?

19 MR. JONES: Yes.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: And those things will be  
21 established during this condensate pump trip test and  
22 heat pump trip test. Is that right?

23 MR. JONES: Certainly these tests will  
24 allow the effectiveness of that modification to be  
25 assessed. We have somewhat less concern with, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 guess, the outcome of that recirculation runback. I  
2 guess when I'm talking about important-to-safety I'm  
3 looking at systems that help meet the general design  
4 criteria and as far as whether or not the plant trips,  
5 that doesn't really.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: I guess I'm still a little  
7 confused by this. Is the requirement that the plant  
8 not trip on loss of the condensate problem?

9 MR. JONES: No.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there any such  
11 requirement? I mean that's the expectation, the way  
12 we would hope to have the system tuned.

13 MR. JONES: That's Entergy's design. The  
14 license condition is on a trip of a condensate pump  
15 that at least one main feed pump remain operating to  
16 provide continued core cooling from the normal system,  
17 to provide defense-in-depth so that every condensate  
18 pump trip doesn't cause the safety relief valves to  
19 actuate, HPCI to start up.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Although these are the  
22 requirements if they cause a trip, there would be  
23 significant change from the regional licensing of the  
24 plant. Right? Because it was designed to have a  
25 standby pump and not have a trip and it was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition. Now you rely on a safety system. So I  
2 understand that it may not be a significant safety  
3 issue but I think the attempt, the runback, it serves  
4 a purpose of maintaining the same kind of approach  
5 whereby a trip is not acquired.

6 MR. JONES: Certainly. The runback will  
7 help maintain the turbine as a heat -

8 MEMBER BONACA: That's right.

9 MR. JONES: Entergy's plant power  
10 ascension test program included as they discussed the  
11 measured approach to fully PU power level with  
12 plateaus for stabilization and demonstration of normal  
13 control system performance during those various five  
14 percent increment changes in power and also included  
15 installation of an additional monitoring  
16 instrumentation.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: You're asking for a 96  
18 hour hold for your review of that data now.

19 MR. JONES: No. That is Entergy's  
20 proposed hold time. We have nothing I'm aware of in  
21 the safety evaluation that addresses 96 hours. That  
22 I believe has more of a relationship to the steam  
23 dryer.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. We'll talk about  
25 the steam dryer later.

1 MR. JONES: Right. However the staff  
2 noted there was no licensee proposed transient testing  
3 at all. The last one, the Waterford EPU, did involve  
4 a 10 percent loadage action test. The staff  
5 identified a need for a license condition for  
6 transient testing and we'll discuss the details of  
7 that a little bit later.

8 As Bob mentioned, we do look at operating  
9 experience and other factors in assessing the need for  
10 large transient testing or other transient testing.  
11 Industry experience has been favorable with proposed  
12 CPU transient response. Generally, the response has  
13 been predictable and adequate margins to appropriate  
14 safety or limits have been observed in those  
15 transients.

16 The staff has noted one exception. That  
17 was the Dresden Unit 3 trip from full power where the  
18 vessel subsequently overfilled and allowed water to  
19 spill down in their high pressure coolant injection  
20 pump steam line. The design of Dresden is a little  
21 bit unusual with respect to that steam line in that  
22 it's lower than the main steam line and the HPCI pump  
23 steam supply taps directly off the reactor vessel  
24 rather than coming off the steam line as it does at  
25 Vermont Yankee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you recall exactly or  
2 approximately when the Dresden event occurred?

3 MR. JONES: I believe it was May 2003.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. JONES: I should get into the cause.  
6 The cause of that was that the licensee reported that  
7 they didn't adequately consider the effect of having  
8 the increased upstream pressure from main feed pumps  
9 operating as opposed to their previous two main feed  
10 pumps at full power similar to Vermont Yankee. So  
11 that increased pressure without changing the position  
12 of the feedwater regulating valve allowed more water  
13 to enter the vessel in the time right after the trip.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Filled it up.

15 MR. JONES: The staff's review of the  
16 proposed Vermont Yankee test program considered the  
17 plant specific operating experience, applicable  
18 industry operating experience and analytical  
19 evaluations of plant response and safety margins as  
20 described in Section 14.2.1 of the Standard Review  
21 Plan. The load rejection that the plant experienced  
22 in 2004 and the licensee described in one of their  
23 supplements to their license amendment request  
24 satisfied many of the objectives of a large transient  
25 test of Vermont Yankee in that it was initiated from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 80 percent of the post uprate power level or 100  
2 percent of the current license thermal power level and  
3 many of the EP mods and all of the mods I discussed as  
4 important to safety had been implemented at that time.

5 Also what we specifically had asked  
6 Entergy to address was the vessel overflow of that of  
7 Dresden. They provided an analysis and other  
8 information indicating that they maintain a  
9 significant margin to vessel overfill, part of that  
10 provided by the higher location of the vessel of the  
11 high pressure coolant injection steam line.

12 As mentioned earlier, the plant retained  
13 a substantial turbine bypass capability and also  
14 safety related systems performance had been modeled in  
15 the safety analyses and maintained some margin to  
16 applicable safety limits.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Talk to us just a  
18 second about the reduction in bypass capability now.  
19 I gather you had concluded that it really even though  
20 it was 100 percent at the current level, now it's at  
21 reduced level.

22 MR. JONES: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Tell me again why it is  
24 that that doesn't represent a decrease in safety.

25 MR. JONES: I guess 100 percent bypass

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capability is more an economic issue, maintaining the  
2 plant operating at essentially full power without the  
3 turbine running. What we're looking for in terms of  
4 our staff review is that the turbine bypass provide  
5 defense-in-depth for residual heat removal capability.  
6 So anything above ten or so percent bypass capability  
7 would be adequate in terms of safety.

8 Then also to some extent we're looking at  
9 the pressure transient that occurs following a plant  
10 trip, but again, that still on the order of 10 or so  
11 percent bypass capability is adequate. Here as the  
12 licensee indicated, they retained about 85 percent at  
13 the uprate power.

14 As I mentioned earlier, the staff was  
15 concerned about the lack of any proposed transient  
16 testing at Vermont Yankee and particularly with the  
17 respect to the modifications to the condensate and  
18 feedwater systems and the interaction between those  
19 systems following the loss of a condensate pump. As  
20 we've discussed earlier, the staff included a common  
21 low-low suction pressure trip for all main feed pumps  
22 that would not have a time delay and operating with  
23 three main feed pumps in service placed that condition  
24 outside the range of previous operating experience at  
25 VY. Therefore, the staff decided to add a transient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 testing license condition for a trip of a main  
2 condensate pump to verify that normal feedwater would  
3 be maintained following the trip.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Is there a turbine driven  
5 reactor feed pump for this plant?

6 MR. JONES: Motor driven.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: Motor driven. Thank you.

8 MR. JONES: That does provide, I guess,  
9 safety benefit in that they are somewhat more easily  
10 recovered.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

12 MR. JONES: Subsequent to discussing the  
13 license condition with Entergy, the licensee had  
14 identified a calculational error in the way that the  
15 feed pump suction pressure was predicted following the  
16 loss of a condensate pump. It had to do with how the  
17 recirculation runback was modeled and that effect on  
18 reactor pressure reduced available margins and as a  
19 result of that identification, Entergy proposed adding  
20 an additional modification that was discussed earlier  
21 regarding a direct trip of the B main feed pump on the  
22 trip of a main condensate pump when all three main  
23 feed pumps are running. It doesn't occur in other  
24 conditions.

25 The condensate pump trip test will test

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proper integrated response of many of the control  
2 systems at the plant including the recirculation  
3 runback, feedwater level control systems, reactor  
4 pressure control and the feed pump, hopefully actually  
5 not the feed pump suction pressure trip logic with the  
6 exception of the direct trip of the B main feed pump.  
7 The design outcome of this transient is continued  
8 operation at reduced power.

9           The safety benefit in demonstrating a  
10 proper transient response of those systems and  
11 maintenance of the normal heat removal function for  
12 defense-in-depth, the staff believes justifies the  
13 operational impact of the test.

14           In conclusion, the limited scope of  
15 testing for the power ascension testing is supported  
16 by industry operating experience, Vermont Yankee  
17 specific operating experience, maintenance of the  
18 acceptable safety margins and the limited scope of  
19 modifications that were implemented at Vermont Yankee  
20 to support the power uprate. The license condition  
21 specifically transient testing of the feedwater and  
22 condensate system is supported because the physical  
23 modifications effect that interaction directly and the  
24 interaction could occur outside the bounds of current  
25 operating experience. That concludes my presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Questions? I think  
2 lunch is there and we will -- For sure, no other  
3 questions? We will now take a break until 1:00 p.m.  
4 and at that point, we will hear from the public. Off  
5 the record.

6 (Whereupon, at 11:53 a.m., the above-  
7 entitled matter recessed to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. the  
8 same day.)

9 MR. MULLIGAN: Hi, I'm Mike Mulligan. And  
10 I drive to a lot of New England cities. I'm going  
11 tonight as a matter of fact. I'm going to Brooklyn.  
12 I've been all around New York and Maine. I was in  
13 Maine this last weekend. All through Vermont and New  
14 Hampshire. I've seen millions of people. I've seen  
15 a lot of these big cities and from the nighttime, I've  
16 seen the sprinkling lights and stuff like that. As I  
17 said, I've seen especially millions of people.

18 And we have one hectic of a  
19 responsibility. When you start looking at all the  
20 electricity, we have to provide for the public. We  
21 also have a lot of people that are poor and are middle  
22 class and they're suffering terribly. Energy prices  
23 are skyrocketing and incomes are stagnant and stuff  
24 like that. There's a big certain about being able to  
25 afford electricity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We have problems with natural gas and  
2           supplying electricity this winter. So a lot of times,  
3           you sit back and you say what's going on with the  
4           management of our country. What's going on with the  
5           management of our grid? How come our politicians  
6           can't work for us and come up with a lucid idea of  
7           what's in front of us and organize the people and the  
8           country in order to be able to take care of our  
9           concerns and stuff like that.

10           It's a big problem and to sit there on the  
11           NRC. I've talked a lot about we should look at our  
12           mistakes of the past instead of blaming it on over  
13           regulation. Senator Frist today or yesterday talked  
14           about blaming the troubles with the industry on over  
15           regulation. I said you ought to look at ourselves and  
16           how we drove the industry in such a terrible  
17           direction.

18           If you think about if we didn't have some  
19           of these big accidents, didn't lose the public trust  
20           and stuff, the way I look at it we would have had an  
21           industry today that we would have gotten rid of a lot  
22           of our old plants. We would have probably in the  
23           early years around the TMI time we would have probably  
24           slowed the industry down. Our politicians would have  
25           had to put their foot down and they would have had to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say we have to maintain some standards and they might  
2 have had to slow down the industry quite a bit. But  
3 the outcome would have been we would have by now  
4 gotten rid of a lot of these old plants. The average  
5 age would have been a lot less today. They're quite  
6 old nowadays and stuff like that.

7 You start looking around. The roads, the  
8 electric grid and stuff like that, you start looking  
9 around and all that stuff is about at their end.  
10 They're obsolete and stuff like that. So that's my  
11 big concern which is as far as the country, we don't  
12 seem to be able to think about the future and just to  
13 sit there and have the most modern components and we  
14 have a lot of bright people, a lot of educated people  
15 and we just don't seem to be able to, somebody doesn't  
16 have the vision of being able to express a beautiful  
17 future for us.

18 It bothers me a lot that we don't think  
19 about all the children and the families and the  
20 mothers and the kids. We can't somehow politic out a  
21 better future for all of us. I think we're coming  
22 down to a time where we really have to figure that  
23 out. We really have to do that.

24 You look at energy in front of us. That's  
25 a big problem and I really hope you guys use the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of what you have in your heads in order to help us  
2 out. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Nancy  
4 First.

5 MS. FIRST: Hi. My name is Nancy First.  
6 I live in Northampton. That's 31 miles from here.  
7 It's in the red zone. I live in the red zone. That's  
8 31 miles from here as the crow flies. And I call you  
9 friends because that's the name that Quakers call each  
10 other.

11 I was led to be here by my friend, also a  
12 Quaker, Nancy Nelkin, who will speaking after me. And  
13 my intention is to say this thoughtfully and lovingly.  
14 Do any of you live within the danger zone of this  
15 plant? Do any of you live within the danger zone of  
16 any plant?

17 MEMBER WALLIS: How big do you define zone  
18 living?

19 MS. FIRST: Say, 100 miles.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. I don't think  
21 anybody in this panel would necessarily think that 100  
22 miles was the danger zone.

23 MS. FIRST: What do you call it? What  
24 would you call it?

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Ten. I would consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ten to be the danger zone.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I'd say that that's  
3 true of Chernobyl too.

4 MS. FIRST: The water is another thing and  
5 the way the storage happens. If you live within the  
6 danger zone as you define it, then you may be  
7 understanding the concerns of the people in this room.  
8 And if you cannot understand this concern, then I ask  
9 you to resign. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Did you say that Nancy  
11 Nelson was going to speak? I missed that. It was a  
12 name that wasn't on our list.

13 MS. NELKIN: It's Nelkin.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Nelkin?

15 MS. NELKIN: Nelkin.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: In any event if you  
17 going to speak, why don't you come up now and then you  
18 can introduce yourself?

19 MS. NELKIN: Hi. I'm Nancy Nelkin. I'm  
20 here from the Northampton area. I'm also a Quaker and  
21 I think that the ten mile radius is a mistake. I  
22 don't think that's nearly enough to consider effects  
23 of a serious nuclear accident. I don't know what  
24 you're considering when you say ten miles radius. Can  
25 you actually clarify that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I'm not sure we want to  
2 get into the details of that. Let me just say that I  
3 think all of the members of the advisory committee  
4 that are here recognize how sincerely concerned that  
5 you are and I think that we understand that what faces  
6 us is a very important decision and how much it  
7 affects the people here particularly their perception.  
8 It particularly brings it to us when we see mothers  
9 appear before us as they did today and stated their  
10 concerns. So with regards to do we understand the  
11 concern that you have, I think we do.

12 MS. NELKIN: Okay. I'm not a scientist.  
13 I feel like you are scientists and you understand the  
14 technical aspects of this. There's certainly a  
15 question of has this experiment ever made any sense  
16 knowing how long radioactive half-lives are and the  
17 nuclear active waste that we have in our environment  
18 as a result of nuclear power. I don't think nuclear  
19 power is nearly the only answer. I think if we try to  
20 railroad nuclear power as being the answer we're just  
21 not thinking creatively.

22 We have a quote in the paper recently  
23 saying that there's no actual need for another 20  
24 percent, for this nuclear reactor to go up another 20  
25 percent. That's a big question to me. Why are we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing this? Just because it's convenient for Entergy  
2 who their corporate offices aren't here.

3 I think that the people in the area -- I  
4 feel like the public concerns have not been taken very  
5 seriously. There was an inspection by five engineers.  
6 I believe three of them were NRC engineers that  
7 evaluated only one percent of Vermont Yankee's safety  
8 significant components. It had eight violations.

9 I don't see how you can uprate 20 percent  
10 and not do a more thorough investigation than that.  
11 I also feel that it needs to be an independent  
12 investigation. We have a real feeling that the fox is  
13 in the henhouse and that our public concerns are not  
14 being taken seriously by the people who are making  
15 decisions. I think it's a good idea for there to be  
16 radiation monitors all around the area because I don't  
17 think that Entergy has been straightforward with all  
18 the information.

19 About a year ago, taking this from an  
20 Associated Press article, there was a report,  
21 calculations cited in a recent federal report saying  
22 it would take 21 minutes for the technicians to shut  
23 down the reactor and if the plant's request to boost  
24 power by 20 percent is approved, 21.3 minutes for the  
25 much-feared core exposure to occur. That's a margin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 18 seconds. Eighteen seconds margin of error.

2 I mean we're talking about human beings.  
3 We're talking about equipment that can malfunction.  
4 Somebody said in defense of it at a meeting I went  
5 they've increased it by a couple minutes. Well, a  
6 couple minutes isn't enough. We need to be reassured  
7 that there will be safety in the event of a serious  
8 accident and I just feel like there is such a belief  
9 that science can solve everything or there is a sense  
10 of invulnerability that Chernobyl like things can't  
11 happen here.

12 I don't feel like the public's need for  
13 safety is being taken seriously. I guess that's where  
14 I'm going. That's not our only option. I understand  
15 that there's a plant in Colorado that has been  
16 redesigned to work on other kinds of fuel and not  
17 nuclear fuel and I just think that we haven't begun to  
18 put the energy into developing other alternatives and  
19 we need to do that. I guess the bottom line is we're  
20 counting on you guys to make the right decision and to  
21 protect the public safety. I thank you for listening.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Ischa Williams please.

23 MR. WILLIAMS: Hi. I just got here. I  
24 wasn't here when you introduced yourselves. Is there  
25 one of you who's in charge?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes, I'm in charge.

2 MR. WILLIAMS: Okay. Richard Denning.

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Denning. Right.

4 MR. WILLIAMS: My name is Ischa Williams.

5 I live with the ten mile zone around Vermont Yankee.

6 I have a question for you, Mr. Denning or for any

7 members of your panel which is is it true that if you

8 took all the money that Rapar (PH) has now spent on

9 Vermont Yankee and spent it on energy conservation

10 instead that we would save more electricity than

11 Vermont Yankee generates and create more jobs and by

12 energy conservation measures, I mean things like more

13 efficient light bulbs, refrigerators, other

14 appliances, better insulation, so on.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Let me do just what a

16 politician would do on Sunday in getting a question

17 like that and that is to say that I'll answer the

18 question I want to answer which is that our job here

19 is to look at the safety of what's being done. That's

20 our whole job. We're not involved in anything to do

21 with economics or things like that. What our charter

22 is to provide an independent assessment of will this

23 uprate lead to safe condition for the people that live

24 in the vicinity of the plant.

25 MR. WILLIAMS: In light of the fact that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energy conservation like more efficient light bulbs I  
2 don't think pose any real significant risk to large  
3 numbers of people in terms of their safety and yet  
4 Vermont Yankee, I think everybody agrees that there is  
5 some risk to large numbers of people's health and  
6 safety. If what I said is true and there are numerous  
7 studies that show that, then why isn't that relevant  
8 to your calculations?

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I'm going to break a  
10 rule that I shouldn't break and that is get involved  
11 with the discussions here, but every source of energy  
12 has risks associated with it. There have been a  
13 number of studies that show what those risks are. If  
14 you look at coal, you look at any source, solar, wind,  
15 any source, there are risks associated with it.  
16 Nuclear also has risks.

17 I understand your particular concerns  
18 because your risks aren't shared broadly across a  
19 broad area like others are. But all forms of energy  
20 have risk and the evidences that nuclear is one of the  
21 smallest sources of risk.

22 MR. WILLIAMS: Thank you.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Conservation also has  
24 risk. If you're going to be climbing over your house,  
25 putting windows on and so on, then there are various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents which can happen there too. So nothing is  
2 really without some risk. But we need to know what  
3 that risk is if we're going to make evaluations.

4 MR. WILLIAMS: I'm sorry. I didn't catch  
5 your name.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: It's fallen off the table.  
7 I don't know myself.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: It's fallen off the  
9 table. Dr. Graham Wallis who happens to be the head  
10 of the overall advisory committee.

11 MR. WILLIAMS: Thank you.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: Now I know who I am.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: The next is Elizabeth  
14 Wood.

15 MS. WOOD: Hello. Thank you all for  
16 coming here today. I can very brief. I live nearby  
17 and I just want to add one more voice to all the  
18 people who have been saying please don't take any  
19 additional risks with our safety. We would like you  
20 to deny the power uprate. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Fred Bacon.

22 MR. BACON: I'm Fred Bacon from  
23 Williamsville, Vermont and that's about 15 miles from  
24 the power plant. I'm old enough to remember when the  
25 nuclear industry started and the promises were cheap

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 energy, so cheap that it wouldn't even be needed.  
2 That turned out not to be true. At that same time, no  
3 one explained about the waste.

4 Now many, many years later, we still have  
5 all of this toxic waste and we don't know what to do  
6 with it and it's not like it's a new problem. It's a  
7 very old problem. I think it's really terrible to  
8 have an industry that just creates this toxic waste  
9 that will be left forever it seems like.

10 So I have many concerns but my greatest  
11 one is the fact that we have all this toxic waste and  
12 I don't know how I can explain to my children or  
13 grandchildren why we're permitting this to go on. It  
14 seems like insane to be creating all this terrible  
15 waste and then saying let's operate it by 20 percent  
16 more and produce even more waste. A terrible thing I  
17 thing. I know it just boggles my mind. It doesn't  
18 make any sense at all. Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Bill Congleton.

20 MR. CONGLETON: Hi. Thanks for coming  
21 out. Look around the room. We have the windows  
22 covered. How many lights are on in here? We pay 12  
23 cents a kilowatt hour for electricity and that's  
24 cheap. I can take my circular saw and cut about a  
25 mile long 2" X 4" for 10 cents. So I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electricity is pretty cheap and I think what we have  
2 in America is a problem of people using too much  
3 electricity or too much energy in general.

4 I'm not a good public speaker. Let me see  
5 if I have the deal straight here. Vermont Yankee made  
6 a deal with the people of Vermont presumably with  
7 representation of people downwind in Massachusetts and  
8 New Hampshire back when the plant was built. Now  
9 Entergy wants to increase the amount of energy  
10 produced. My deep belief is that we don't need more  
11 electricity. We need to use less electricity. This  
12 is an example of the kind of use of energy in America.  
13 We waste it. We need less electricity.

14 Entergy wants to increase the plant's  
15 productivity, increase the amount of nuclear waste to  
16 store in their parking lots. And what do the people  
17 who live around here get in return? Nothing. Thank  
18 you.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Glenn Letourneau, Jr.

20 MR. LETOURNEU: Good afternoon. I had  
21 originally planned a speech to give to you folks when  
22 I got here this afternoon. But after being here for  
23 about a half an hour, 45 minutes, maybe an hour, I'm  
24 not sure exactly how long I've been here, it occurred  
25 to me that I don't think you're really listening.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now for what that's worth what I mean by  
2                   that is earlier I'm not exactly which one of your  
3                   gentlemen but one of you said, I believe it was the  
4                   gentleman back there came up. You don't care about  
5                   the economics of things. All you care about is the  
6                   safety.

7                   Well, all the people in this room who  
8                   don't work for Vermont Yankee, we're not nuclear  
9                   engineers. We're not physicists. I couldn't build a  
10                  house. I don't even know algebra. Most of these  
11                  people are not qualified to make these decisions.

12                  What you're hearing from these people is  
13                  emotions and that has nothing to do with safety. So  
14                  if you're telling me that the only thing you're  
15                  listening to is safety related things, then you're not  
16                  listening to everything that these people are saying.  
17                  All you're listening to are the Entergy people in this  
18                  room because those are the only people whose opinions  
19                  you really care about. At least that's what I'm  
20                  hearing.

21                  Now correct me if I'm wrong, but that's  
22                  what I'm hearing. If that's the case, then this whole  
23                  meeting is a farce and there's no point. So you can  
24                  tell me all you want that there are inherent dangers  
25                  with other types of energy and I'll agree with you,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes. Coal creates a lot of really nasty stuff, a lot  
2 of particulate matter, a lot of nitrous oxides and all  
3 kinds of other chemicals that I don't know the symbols  
4 for or any of those things.

5 But that stuff isn't going to still kill  
6 me if I walk near it in 100,000 years, not that I'll  
7 be here but if I would be here. It just makes no  
8 sense. We have enough lethal radioactive waste not 20  
9 miles from here to kill everyone in this state, maybe  
10 everyone in New England. And you want to approve 20  
11 percent more because everyone in this room isn't  
12 qualified to give you counters to safety approvals.

13 No one in here who is going to come up  
14 here and speak today is going to be able to say that  
15 safety is wrong. Maybe this guy here could because I  
16 know he has some nuclear experience. But I can't and  
17 about half the other people in this room can't. So I  
18 think you're making it awful unfair for people in here  
19 by your assumptions.

20 I guess the last things I'd like to say,  
21 I think that when this gets approval because I believe  
22 it will and when the plant blows up because I think it  
23 will, the ten miles that you think is safe is going  
24 sneak right up on you because I think you'll find that  
25 100 miles even is going to be a little bit too close

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be living next to that plant. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Is there anybody out  
3 there at the moment who has not had a chance to speak  
4 that would now like to speak? How many? A couple out  
5 there? I think we're thinking of taking a break. We  
6 have another issue and that is it is our intent to  
7 stay here until 7:30 p.m. and if we run out of  
8 speakers, we'll probably go into intermittent breaks  
9 is my guess.

10 PARTICIPANT: You found just two hands  
11 over here.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I only saw two. How  
13 many are there right now? Two?

14 PARTICIPANT: But over here.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. I think we ought  
16 to take those two right now. So I was just checking  
17 to see how many more were out there right now. What  
18 we'll do is we'll probably -- If more show up, we'll  
19 probably go to five before we take our next break. So  
20 let's take -- How did you want to do this? Sign up or  
21 just them?

22 PARTICIPANT: Take the first person.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Okay. The first person  
24 that raised their hand if they remember who it was or  
25 somebody come up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. NESEL: I'll come up.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Come on up. Come on  
3 down and definitely introduce yourself so that the  
4 courter can know who you are and I think you want to  
5 get your mike down a little bit lower too.

6 MS. NESEL: I'm Hattie Nesel from  
7 Massachusetts and I want to give a map to the  
8 committee that I'm part of a citizens awareness  
9 network and one of our people made this particular map  
10 with Vermont Yankee in the middle. I'm with in about  
11 25 miles range downwind in Ethel, Massachusetts.

12 I consider myself a downwinder. I'm sure  
13 the high cancer rates, thyroid rates and other  
14 physical and mental conditions that are abundant in my  
15 area are attributable to Vermont Yankee, the water,  
16 the air, etc. So I wanted to give this.

17 There's another piece that we're  
18 conducting a survey of strontium-90 in children's  
19 teeth. So we're asking people in our area to give us  
20 children's teeth as they fall out and we're testing to  
21 determine in a more scientific way what we already  
22 know about radiation.

23 I have done a fair amount of reading and  
24 this book is chilling. If anybody on these committees  
25 hasn't read this book, I think you're remiss in your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 responsibility. It's called Chernobyl. It was written  
2 in 1996. Have any of you read this book?

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Who is the author of  
4 that?

5 MS. NESTEL: This is called the Permanent  
6 People's Tribune. It's the International Medical  
7 Commission on Chernobyl and there were hearings in  
8 Vienna, Austria in April 1996. It's called Chernobyl:  
9 Environment Health and Human Rights Implications and  
10 the ISVN is 3-00-001534-5. This talks about the lies  
11 and the deceptions that surrounded the true  
12 consequences of the aftermath of Chernobyl.

13 There's no reason that Vermont Yankee is  
14 not going to be a Chernobyl. There's no reason that  
15 we're going to be safe from Vermont Yankee. There's  
16 nothing that guarantees us that the radioactive  
17 materials, strontium-90, all the different emissions  
18 that are coming out of that plant on a daily basis,  
19 aren't going to effect us on a very severe term  
20 whether it's a terrorist attack, whether it's a human  
21 error, whatever it is.

22 The safety is really an issue. It's a  
23 public safety issue and this bears witness to the  
24 victims and gives them a long-awaited acknowledgment  
25 of their pain and suffering and that is really what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're talking about, very severe pain and suffering.  
2 We don't need all these lights. It's true. We really  
3 don't. We need to learn to live with the consequences  
4 of environmental responsibility and you people have a  
5 responsibility to assure us of that.

6 This is another resource that everybody on  
7 this committee should be aware of and should read.  
8 Dr. Helen Cauldecott, The Nuclear Danger. You're  
9 making a face, sir, but I think that this is a very  
10 serious responsible reference. There is no safe  
11 radiation.

12 The last one I want to recommend is  
13 Hiroshima in America by Robert J. Lifton, a very  
14 credible book, over 300 pages long. Robert J. Lifton  
15 is a very credible analyst of particularly nuclear  
16 issues and he talks about how the United States  
17 population was kept in secret about the development of  
18 the Hiroshima bomb and the aftermath of the Hiroshima  
19 bomb and we don't want these secrets. We don't want  
20 these secrets. We don't want these myths of safety.

21 I think that there is no real rationale  
22 explanation for what's going on down there. To even  
23 think about uprating, it's ludicrous, completely  
24 ludicrous and irresponsible. I think that most of us  
25 in this room are well-read about these dangers and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's why we've taken the time to be here. You can't  
2 just keep fooling everybody all the time.

3 It's like yeah, there were no WMDs and how  
4 many people are dead because of no WMDs. Here, there,  
5 everywhere, people are suffering for a war that was a  
6 lie. We don't want to be blown up by the lies of Vermont  
7 Yankee. Greed is compelling this uprate and that's  
8 all. That's all there is to it.

9 There is a new work out by Public Citizens  
10 talking about these nuclear dangers and it's all here,  
11 talking about the possibility of terrorist attacks.  
12 I drive up along the New Hampshire side and come over  
13 the bridge and see Vermont Yankee. At night, there is  
14 nothing else lit up for I don't know how many miles.  
15 I drive on a completely isolated road that has no  
16 protection at all. There's no guarding for Vermont  
17 Yankee. There is none.

18 You can throw a stone across the river.  
19 You can hear people talking that work at Vermont  
20 Yankee. Where is the protection? Where is it? That  
21 place is not able to be protected. Impossible. Is  
22 there anybody here who thinks that Vermont Yankee can  
23 be protected against a terrorist attack? There are no  
24 airplanes in the air. If terrorist could hit the  
25 Pentagon which is supposedly guarded to the nth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degree, here in Vermont there is nothing that protects  
2 Vermont Yankee. Nothing. You can swim across the  
3 river. There is no protection for people.

4 So this discussion is where is it? Where  
5 is the serious discussion that we should be having  
6 about energy and terrorism and rubber-stamping Vermont  
7 Yankee won't do it. People are now back to getting  
8 arrested there. Seven women, seven mothers, have  
9 already been there. Another seven are coming and it's  
10 going to keep going.

11 But meanwhile, we have children with all  
12 kinds of Down's Syndromes. The front cover of this  
13 book has a beautiful child with no legs. That's what  
14 it's about. That's reality. Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We have at least one  
16 more speaker out there that wanted to speak. Please  
17 come up now.

18 MS. RUSSELL: Hi, everybody. My name is  
19 Lynn Russell and I want to thank you guys for coming  
20 also. I'm going to trust that you really are  
21 listening to us or else you wouldn't be here. I  
22 really hope this is not a show-and-tell kind of game.  
23 This is important.

24 I live within the ten mile danger zone  
25 that the committee has identified. I live there with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my daughter and my granddaughter who's three. I want  
2 to see my granddaughter grow up. Doctors have told  
3 us, scientists have told us, that we cannot determine  
4 who is going to get sick living in a radiation zone  
5 and we who live near a nuclear power plant live within  
6 a radiation zone. But they can tell us how many  
7 people will get cancer and how many people will and do  
8 get leukemia. It's happening.

9 I want to ask you guys if you drive an  
10 automobile that's 30 years old. One. Two. And how  
11 many times do you have it inspected for safety? How  
12 often do you have it to the mechanic? One time. Once  
13 a year?

14 Is the nuclear power plant inspected once  
15 a year for safety? What I heard was that safety  
16 inspection was done that covered one percent of safety  
17 concerns. I'm appalled to learn that, absolutely  
18 appalled.

19 I drive a used pickup truck. I bought it  
20 last summer. It's a 1992 Dodge but it only had 58,000  
21 miles on it. So I thought it was basically a new car.  
22 It had just gotten broken in. I had new brakes put on  
23 the front. I had a new muffler put on. It was in  
24 good shape. Last week, I found out that the wheel  
25 cylinder in the rear wheels was leaking fluid into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wheel and all over the brake pads.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't have a resident  
3 inspector in your car. Vermont Yankee has a resident  
4 inspector who is there all the time.

5 MS. RUSSELL: Yes, and what I understand  
6 is there are lots of cracks, there are lots of  
7 concerns and for a safety inspection to happen that  
8 covers only one percent of the safety concerns in a  
9 nuclear power plant, I'm appalled.

10 You're right. I don't have. I am the  
11 safety inspector of my car. I chose not to drive that  
12 car until the brakes were fixed. What I'm hearing is  
13 that Entergy is choosing to go ahead and drive the 30  
14 year old car without fixing the brakes and without  
15 checking the rest of the safety systems in the  
16 vehicle. The nuclear power plant is a much more  
17 dangerous vehicle, a much more dangerous entity than  
18 my car.

19 My car could kill me, could kill my  
20 neighbors in a small crash. A crash of that nuclear  
21 power plant is going to kill lots and lots of people.  
22 I do believe that the danger zone goes well beyond a  
23 100 miles. But for you all to sit here and tell me,  
24 ten miles is the danger zone is appalling that you're  
25 willing to risk my life, the life of my granddaughter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and the grandchildren of all these people in this  
2 community for the sake of the almighty dollar is again  
3 appalling to me.

4 It's appalling to me to read that the  
5 administration in this state would accept a bribe of  
6 \$20 million from Entergy to clean up Lake Champlain or  
7 whatever that deal was to go ahead and uprate this  
8 nuclear power plant that is unsafe. That's appalling.  
9 It's appalling.

10 I want to say shame on Entergy for running  
11 an operation that's unsafe, for not going ahead and  
12 giving all their documentation, all the information to  
13 the NRC that they requested. We just recently had a  
14 woman who was suggested to be a Supreme Court Judge  
15 unable to follow through and fill out forms and give  
16 information. She had to withdraw her nomination. If  
17 Entergy cannot give the information requested to the  
18 NRC, I don't trust them with a wit. I figure they're  
19 trying to hide something.

20 I want to say shame on the NRC for even  
21 considering an uprate of this nuclear power plant that  
22 is so old and obviously has not been inspected for  
23 safety, has certainly not passed any safety  
24 inspection. If eight violations in the one percent  
25 were found, what does that extrapolate out to?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Eighty-eight hundred, I don't know. My math isn't  
2 good. But it's enough to be concerned that this  
3 nuclear power plant isn't going to last.

4 We are all now living with background  
5 radiation that was not present in 1950 before these  
6 nuclear power plants were built. The radiation came  
7 from all of the exhaust from these power plants as  
8 well as the accidents, the meltdown at Three Mile  
9 Island, Chernobyl. The radiation didn't stay in  
10 Russia from Chernobyl. The radiation didn't stay in  
11 Pennsylvania from Three Mile Island. We're all living  
12 with it now.

13 And I have to say shame on the guys who  
14 were responsible for just signing off. "Oh, well,  
15 it's okay." I don't think it's okay. I don't think  
16 it's okay and I will ask you please, I don't care how  
17 many times you've signed off on it before, if the NRC  
18 is paying you guys to advise them, I wonder if you're  
19 going to say to them, "No, Joe. Don't do it" because  
20 it's your bread and butter. But I'm really asking you  
21 to stand up and do the right thing even though it  
22 might mean your job.

23 I want to say shame on all of you, all of  
24 you, who were responsible whether it's this committee  
25 or the NRC or Entergy or the government. Shame on all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of us who put the dollar ahead of the sacredness of  
2 life and that's what this is about. Somebody wants to  
3 make a lot of money and at the same time, I have to  
4 think they want to wipe out the people of New England  
5 because that's what's going to happen. We will become  
6 endangered species, endangered people.

7 If you look at the rates of reproductive  
8 anomalies and children born with no legs or people  
9 having miscarriages or unable to conceive in the areas  
10 close to nuclear power plants, you'll find that it's  
11 way beyond the norm, whatever that is, in community  
12 where they live with a nuclear power plant. I'm all  
13 for nuclear energy if it's safe and at this point,  
14 gentlemen, nuclear energy is not safe.

15 So I ask you to please deny this uprate.  
16 Please keep us safe. Allow our grandchildren to grow  
17 up. Thanks for hearing me.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Emily  
19 Payton. Yes, you're up.

20 MS. PAYTON: Hi. I'm here tonight but I  
21 really rather be at my own work and I spent a lot of  
22 my time over the years, probably not as much as  
23 everybody, trying to show you that the people of  
24 Vermont want to be nuclear free and I'm here because  
25 you are barring our right to be nuclear free. I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel like you've come here with an open mind. I just  
2 really want to tell you what I think of you as people  
3 because I really think you are all just stupid.

4 I'm sorry. I'm not an insulting type of  
5 person but you have insulted us with your pretense of  
6 nuclear power as a viable solution for anything. It's  
7 a curse and there are people who have died in this  
8 community already because of it. Do you know what  
9 that makes you as part and parcel of this? That makes  
10 you part of a murderous industry.

11 Every day from now on when you put on your  
12 socks in the morning, I'd like you to think about the  
13 people who have suffered cancers and leukemias. Every  
14 morning when you put on your underwear, think of these  
15 people and what you have done to permit and promote a  
16 situation where people are suffering because of  
17 nuclear power.

18 Our resources have been squandered in  
19 nuclear power. We could have spent billions on  
20 renewal, on things, conservation and you're part of  
21 that. You're a bigger part than I am. I'm done.

22 MR. KELLY: Thank you very much, sir. My  
23 name is Justin Kelly. I'm from Northfield,  
24 Massachusetts. I'm kind of new to the area. I've  
25 lived here my whole life. Went to college. Moved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back here. Came back from Boston. And really became  
2 familiar with these topics that we're discussing today  
3 in the past five days. Sonny Miller of the Trap Rock  
4 P Center has enlightened me to the reality in which  
5 I'm living in and in those five days just looking from  
6 the safety point of view that you speak of, not  
7 looking at the economics.

8 I studied economics in college. I could  
9 probably do some studies on that. But all I've had  
10 the chance to do was look at that safety. In those  
11 five days, I've been able to make the conclusion that  
12 it's too difficult to increase that power and put all  
13 these brilliant, beautiful people, brilliant,  
14 beautiful trees and being and whatever else may exist  
15 at harm's way.

16 If I can do that in five days, I hope that  
17 you've taken more than five days, probably a total of  
18 24 hours. I've done research on this and I hope if  
19 you really listen to what these people are saying,  
20 then you'll be able to come to the conclusion that I  
21 have and if you aren't, then you didn't listen to  
22 them. That's pretty much all I wanted to say.

23 I also just want to say thank you to Trap  
24 Rock and the New England Coalition for putting out  
25 this literature. I hope you guys read it. My sister

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just bought a house in Northfield, just down the  
2 street from us, and this was done about a month ago  
3 and I just had a baby goddaughter born and this was  
4 the first idea of fatherhood or having something to  
5 live for that I've ever had in my life. I'm not a  
6 father or grandfather like some of you guys but I  
7 don't want to add this to the plate to have to tell  
8 her when she can comprehend that you guys made a  
9 decision to put her life in harm's way by increasing  
10 the production of a power plant that is just painfully  
11 obvious not ready to have this increase. So that's  
12 all I have, but thank you and please make the right  
13 decision.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I'd like to Greenaugh  
15 Nowakeski. Is Greenaugh Nowakeski here?

16 MS. NOWAKESKI: You did quite well with my  
17 name. Greenaugh Nowakeski.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Sorry.

19 MS. NOWAKESKI: No, that's quite all  
20 right. It's not an easy one. Gentlemen, public, I  
21 likewise spend a good deal of time reading, educating  
22 myself and speaking to the public about the issue of  
23 nuclear power which concerns me. And a lot of times  
24 I hear people say, they don't want to hear what we  
25 have to say. They're not interested.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Now why is that? Why as a regulatory  
2 commission whose function is to protect the public  
3 does the public feel on protected? Why do they think  
4 that? Perhaps it's because you hold meetings during  
5 work hours. Perhaps it's because there's no sign out  
6 on the Quality Inn saying "Come and talk to the NRC.  
7 We want to hear what we have to say." When the stamp  
8 collectors come, they put the sign up. Why didn't you  
9 ask them to make sure that people who don't read the  
10 newspaper or didn't get a piece of paper from me why  
11 didn't you put a sign out there?

12                   Now some of us go to your website. Right?  
13 Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 2.206  
14 refers to procedures for improving or imposing  
15 requirements or modifications, suspensions,  
16 revocations of license or for imposing civil  
17 penalties. I see a nod of agreement. This is a  
18 regulation some of you are familiar with. Good.  
19 We're on the same page.

20                   But why is it then that in the Part B of  
21 that section, .206, that any person can propose a  
22 concern. That whenever the public requests something  
23 to modify, suspend or revoke a license or for any  
24 other action, why is it that when the public makes a  
25 request that 98 percent of the time it's denied, not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even considered. You just get a little letter back.  
2 Right?

3 Now I can imagine that some of those  
4 requests are not well researched or well presented.  
5 But 98 percent of them, do you think the public has  
6 nothing better to do? Really. We live in a nation  
7 that holds leisure time and recreation at a very high  
8 cost and this, gentlemen, is not high on my list of  
9 fun things to do. Why is it in the same section of  
10 your regulations that whenever a nuclear power plants  
11 applies that 98 percent of the time these requests are  
12 requested? Something seems a little skewed there.

13 I want to discuss another issue which has  
14 to do with employee protection. I've never been to  
15 the nuclear power plant. I would be not a good person  
16 to say I think there's something wrong with your  
17 plant. I can read stuff but that's second hand. I  
18 think employees, people who are in the plant, who are  
19 pushing the buttons, maintaining equipment, leading  
20 monitors, watching things over a period of time,  
21 aren't they the best people to point out there's a  
22 little problem, there's a big problem?

23 Why is it that in Section 50.7 under  
24 Employee Protection which prohibits retaliation on  
25 whistleblowers that over and over again an employee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who brings to the attention of his or her manager that  
2 there's a problem almost in all cases soon they will  
3 lose their job or other actions which make it very  
4 dangerous for that person's well-being? Now mind you.  
5 Most people really need their jobs. They really do.  
6 They have a lot of responsibilities to meet and  
7 perhaps you're in the same boat. Employees should  
8 receive adequate protection.

9 I say to you I echo much of what I've  
10 heard so far. I haven't been here a long time. I'm  
11 very concerned that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
12 does a good job. Your website has great banners,  
13 public involvement. There's even a cute little  
14 section that says "Schools and teachers, yeah."  
15 Right?

16 But when it comes right down to our  
17 safety, I don't think you're doing your job and I  
18 don't mean any disrespect. But I mean that very  
19 sincerely. And pretty soon, we're not going to leave  
20 it in your hands. We're not going to say the  
21 government will take care of us. We trust the  
22 government. I think your grace period is soon over.  
23 The public is getting smarter. The public is getting  
24 informed.

25 And the public knows that the NRC and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 other regulatory commissions not to just pick on you  
2 guys is really kind of a revolving door for industry.  
3 All right. I won't modify what I'm saying.  
4 Gentlemen, I don't see any women here. So I can say  
5 gentlemen. Think about it when you put on your  
6 underwear and put on your socks. Radiation has not  
7 safe level of exposure. The National Academy of  
8 Sciences has finally published this. Many scientists  
9 have known this over the years. There's no safe  
10 level.

11 When the previous woman said now there's  
12 background radiation that there wasn't before and you  
13 guys go, "Oh, no. That's not right. There's always  
14 been background radiation." Well, yes. There has  
15 always been background radiation but now it is higher.  
16 It is measurably higher. Even children who are not  
17 born within a 10 or 15 or 50 mile range of nuclear  
18 power plants and not just human children, plant,  
19 animal, etc., are exposed to a higher level of  
20 radiation all of which in many myriad ways have a  
21 dangerous effect. There is no safe level of  
22 radiation.

23 My last point is do not take advantage of  
24 the fact that you are regulating an industry whose  
25 toxic waste is invisible, does not taste like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything, does not smell. We could all be being  
2 irradiated right now and we wouldn't know it because  
3 you cannot see it, hear it, touch it or smell it. You  
4 can only measure it with special equipment and the  
5 public easily, all of us, would rather forget about  
6 things that aren't visibly dangerous to our face.

7 If I threw something at somebody, they  
8 would recoil. But we can't respond to radiation that  
9 way. Don't take advantage of us. Think of me. Think  
10 of us when you put on your briefs tomorrow morning.

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. We are now  
12 going to take a 15 minute break. Off the record.

13 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
14 the record at 4:59 p.m. and went back on the record at  
15 5:16 p.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: On the record. We do  
17 have another speaker who was ready to speak. So if  
18 everyone would sit down please. The next speaker is  
19 Kevin O'Donnell. Is Mr. O'Donnell here?

20 MR. O'DONNELL: Are there ten speakers?

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No, we're down to one.

22 MR. O'DONNELL: So how much time do I  
23 have, an hour?

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Five minutes. No.

25 MR. O'DONNELL: I'm Kevin O'Donnell. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 live in Dummerston. I'm a math teacher, not a public  
2 speaker. So please bear with me. I'm also shocked  
3 that I walked in here and was able to sign in and be  
4 the first one to speak. So I'm not fully prepared.

5 My wife and I moved to Dummerston about 20  
6 years ago. We knowingly moved within the magic ten  
7 mile radius of Vermont Yankee. In fact, we're at  
8 about the 9.8 mile mark and on the shore of a lake  
9 which the other shore is two-tenths of a mile away.  
10 So we're good. We can canoe across there in four  
11 minutes flat. That's our evacuation plan.

12 I've been okay with that plan for all this  
13 time knowing or thinking that the NRC and the people  
14 who have chosen to decommission nuclear power plants  
15 over the course of 30 years and so one knew what they  
16 were doing and that a silly evacuation plan, a bad  
17 evacuation plan, would probably be okay and we'd  
18 probably get away with it.

19 Now there's talk of the uprate. There is  
20 talk of an extension of time. As a math teacher, I do  
21 know that if you take something that's working at  
22 capacity and you add 20 percent to it, you more than  
23 add 20 percent to the risk factor. You might add 100  
24 percent to the risk factor. So I'm a little bit  
25 nervous.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           If you can imagine we have acquired two  
2 sheep and six chickens that complicates my evacuation  
3 plan considerably. But this pales in comparison to  
4 what's going on at the high school. We had an  
5 evacuation plan that as it became more likely that  
6 Vermont Yankee was going to get its uprate or go  
7 through that request the teachers started pushing for  
8 our administration and the powers to be to actually  
9 practice our evacuation plan.

10           The first year that we got assurances that  
11 we would try the evacuation practice plan, it didn't  
12 happen because the manager of Laidlaw had a long term  
13 illness. So we couldn't do the evacuation practice.  
14 I would like you to think about that. Another year  
15 came by and when we tried to practice, there was a  
16 miscommunication and not all the buses that were to  
17 come from distant lands came to pick the students up  
18 and we had to send some students back into the school,  
19 off the buses, so the rest of the students could  
20 practice boarding buses as if that was what needed to  
21 be practiced. We did that.

22           The third year, and we could only afford  
23 to practice this once a year. You never do it twice.  
24 The third year came around and there was an intention  
25 to do the practice evacuation in May of the year. May

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 came around and Vermont Yankee had another sort of  
2 drill going on in May. So we couldn't do the  
3 evaluation practice.

4 Another year we tried. I think one of the  
5 four times, it snowed somewhere in New Hampshire.  
6 Therefore, buses were two hours late and that one was  
7 called a great success. So we have a problem with the  
8 school's evaluation plan. It's ludicrous.

9 I'd like you to picture myself, my wife,  
10 two sheep and six chickens in a canoe when you think  
11 about the high school's evacuation plan. It hinges on  
12 good people coming from outside the ten mile danger  
13 zone into the danger zone to sit and wait for people  
14 to board buses so they can take us away.

15 If Vermont Yankee wants to do the uprate,  
16 they ought to set up to the line and put together  
17 money for a real workable evacuation plan. It could  
18 be buses on site with drivers on site so that nobody  
19 has to come into the area. Everybody is just headed  
20 out. It could be adding two lanes going north on  
21 Highway 91 to get out here. It's an expense but it  
22 might be in fact the true cost of nuclear power.

23 You might ask for a railcar with one  
24 engineer and 30 cars to get us all out of there in a  
25 real fast, reasonable way. It is unreasonable to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expect that people from outside the danger zone are  
2 going to come into a nuclear danger zone to evacuate  
3 others. And you're going to leave students stranded.  
4 Our children.

5 I would just like you to think about that  
6 evacuation plan and not let this uprate go without  
7 something reasonable. What's happening is we're  
8 asking our public officials to put together an  
9 evacuation plan on a shoestring budget and it's not  
10 workable. Thank you.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I found that very helpful  
12 because we do consider evacuation plans and it's very  
13 good to get input from people like you who are on the  
14 spot and see what happens in reality when one tries to  
15 practice this. That's very helpful. Thank you.

16 MR. O'DONNELL: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I see there are some  
18 new people that have come into the room. Is there  
19 anyone right now that would like to speak that has not  
20 had the opportunity? If not, we're going to get into  
21 a very boring mode here where we're going to go into  
22 little suspensions of time. So yes. We have a  
23 volunteer. Make sure you give your name.

24 MR. LEPKOFF: My name is Jessie Lepkoff.  
25 I live in Marlborough, Vermont. I'm a father with two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 children and it's hard to believe that you look out  
2 among these beautiful hills with beautiful streams and  
3 a beautiful place to live that we're sitting on top of  
4 something so potentially dangerous and one of the  
5 things that is so important about Vermont is the  
6 beauty of the land and the fact that people want to  
7 come here to live and to visit. If this goes forward,  
8 we're increasing the dangers of an accident. People  
9 are going to leave. It will become a wasteland. I'm  
10 dead set against nuclear power. I think it's just too  
11 costly. The byproducts and the radiation, I'm voting  
12 no as a citizen.

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Is there anyone else  
14 who would like to talk at this time? Yes, in the  
15 back. Before you start, let me also mention again  
16 that tomorrow there will be a session in the afternoon  
17 for public speaking and that also on December 7th,  
18 there will on the 29th and 30th in Rockville is  
19 another session of this group that has an open  
20 meeting. But of course, it's a little more difficult  
21 being Rockville.

22 MS. NOWAKESKI: Rockville?

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Rockville, Maryland.

24 MS. NOWAKESKI: Oh, of course.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And also then the full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee meeting is on December 7th and I wanted to  
2 point out that there was apparently in something, a  
3 publication, indicating that it would be December 8th.  
4 So if there's any intent to have someone come to that  
5 meeting, please know that it's December 7th, again at  
6 NRC Headquarters in Rockville, Maryland. You can now  
7 go ahead and introduce yourself.

8 MS. ERNST: Yes. My name is Kathy Ernst  
9 and I came with no intention to speak. So I have no  
10 prepared comments. But I have been a resident of West  
11 Brattleboro for the past 21 years. I moved from a  
12 community on Long Island four miles from a nuclear  
13 power plant in Shoreham Waiting River. So I  
14 experienced a community in turmoil there.

15 But I have a question. As an mathematics  
16 educator who worked for the Department of Education  
17 last summer as a national consultant, I'm very much  
18 aware as I work in schools of the testing that we  
19 expose our children and our schools to. My question  
20 for all of you is why do we not subject the nuclear  
21 power plant to the ultimate test in independent  
22 outside safety inspection when we put our children and  
23 schools throughout the nation under such scrutiny for  
24 issues in which life and death matters are not at  
25 stake. Why in the world do we not even consider

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing the potential safety of this nuclear power  
2 plant before proceeding forward with the plans that we  
3 have here or that we don't have but that others have  
4 for us? That's all that I have to say. That's my  
5 question.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Do you want  
7 to go again?

8 MS. MILLER: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Again let me just --

10 MS. MILLER: This portion, remember I said  
11 I had some questions for you and I forgot to ask them.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. I forgot to tell  
13 you that we probably aren't going to really answer  
14 them because that isn't the mode that we're in. We're  
15 in a gathering information mode.

16 MS. MILLER: But since the public isn't  
17 here yet for the evening session really.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

19 MS. MILLER: There might just be a little  
20 opportunity that -- I'm not on the mike.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes, you are.  
22 Introduce yourself again for the recorder please.

23 MS. MILLER: Okay.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: But we can't tell you why  
25 the NRC does something. I don't really think that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in that position.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You can pose your  
3 questions.

4 MS. MILLER: Great. I understand you  
5 might not be able to answer them.

6 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And again, state your  
7 name for the reporter please.

8 MS. MILLER: Yes. My name is Sunny  
9 Miller. I live and work at Trap Rock Peace Center in  
10 Dearfield, Massachusetts. When I spoke before, I  
11 thought that I would end with some questions and ask  
12 for your answers. The first one that I have is since  
13 I believe everyone in the room agrees that we do not  
14 and can never have a 100 percent certainty that there  
15 will be no meltdown, since we all agree on that, I  
16 wonder please if you could describe, a few of you, a  
17 plausible human failure that could result in a  
18 catastrophic failure. I would assume that at the  
19 Vernon reactor the workers have been practicing  
20 avoiding those human errors and so they're very well  
21 aware of that. I just want to know whether the  
22 Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards is also  
23 highly aware of the human failures that could result  
24 in a meltdown.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: I think we might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 restricted there. I think it would be very  
2 inappropriate for us to tell the world how to cause a  
3 disaster.

4 MS. MILLER: I'm not asking that.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: That's what you're asking  
6 really.

7 MS. MILLER: That's from outside.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: You're asking how a human  
9 being could cause a disaster in a nuclear plant.

10 MS. MILLER: No, no.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't think we want to  
12 tell the world that.

13 MS. MILLER: That might relate to an  
14 outsider who you wouldn't want to talk about --

15 MEMBER WALLIS: The insider might be just  
16 as bad as the outsider. I don't think we want to tell  
17 anybody how to deliberately cause a disaster in a  
18 nuclear plant. We would be in great trouble if we did  
19 that.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Right. I agree. I  
21 think that you should know though that using these  
22 methods of probabilistic risk assessment which is very  
23 pervasive in the way we regulate nuclear power plants,  
24 we go in great detail into what are all the various  
25 ways that things can go wrong and those we study in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 great detail. Of course, human error is a major  
2 participant in that. I guess the thing we can tell  
3 you is that we do that. The plant has its own  
4 probabilistic risk assessment. The Nuclear Regulatory  
5 Commission has its own version of the probabilistic  
6 risk assessment which it compares against the one that  
7 the plant uses to assure itself that they really have  
8 considered all these error pathways and have proper  
9 procedures and that type of thing.

10 MS. MILLER: I'm disappointed because I  
11 think that the community would feel assured that the  
12 operators and the regulators are on the same page with  
13 us in recognizing how important avoiding human failure  
14 would be. If no one will discuss it with us, what  
15 assurance do we have? I think that rather it would be  
16 helpful if we confirmed publicly that the New Year's  
17 Day is a risky day, that when people are having family  
18 stress and depression that those are important risks  
19 that need special attention.

20 And I have the feeling that the women in  
21 the audience are more sensitive to these kinds of  
22 issues than the men. So I especially bring them up.  
23 I think the guys and I suspect the guys at the reactor  
24 do the stoic thing of masking how they really feel and  
25 masking what's really going on and pretending to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite competent all the time because you're supposed  
2 to be on days that they aren't feeling fully  
3 competent. As a woman, I'm not expected to hide my  
4 emotions and pretend to always be capable and  
5 professional.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: One of the things that we  
7 consider and I can tell you, you can look at the  
8 transcript, that sometimes we give the NRC a very hard  
9 time in our questioning about how they treat human  
10 failure.

11 MS. MILLER: So where can we look that up?

12 MEMBER WALLIS: I can't give you an  
13 example. I don't think it would be appropriate to do  
14 that.

15 MS. MILLER: Well, then I'll ask some very  
16 technical questions that don't relate to human beings  
17 so much. I saw on your website, the NRC website, that  
18 the four problems understood to be difficulties  
19 especially during uprates are corrosion, vibration,  
20 cracking and overpressure.

21 Corrosion, I heard from a Clamshell  
22 Alliance person who is moved on to civic  
23 responsibilities and is not much active these days  
24 that a biological organism was found to add  
25 substantially to problems of corrosion but that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC failed to address this organism because it was a  
2 plant and their regulations related to animals not  
3 plants.

4 I would like to know more about corrosion.  
5 I would like to know more about vibration. I would  
6 like to know about the failure of the cladding when  
7 the higher temperatures of the operations of the  
8 reactor in some sudden stoppage of the cooling  
9 mechanism. Exactly how would the cladding failure?  
10 What would it look like? Could you just explain the  
11 technical problem not caused by any human beings, just  
12 so we have a picture? So you understand we're not  
13 here with just worries based on nothing. But we  
14 interested in what you know.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We can't get into these  
16 things. They are highly technical issues that we're  
17 dealing with. Tomorrow you'll hear more about the  
18 overpressure and what the credit is that the plant  
19 wants to take for the containment overpressure.  
20 You'll get some feeling for what that issue is there.  
21 We're going to be going into these other issues, the  
22 vibrations related to the steam dryers in our meetings  
23 on the 29th and 30th and you could have the  
24 transcripts of those things.

25 For one thing, we're here really to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information from you. It's not really our  
2 responsibility to really try to tell you or try to  
3 explain all the technical issues that are behind the  
4 deliberations that we have to go through.

5 MS. MILLER: Is there a forum in which it  
6 is appropriate?

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Something like corrosion  
8 has been studied by hundreds of scientists and  
9 engineers over many years and it's monitored in  
10 reactors very frequently. But it's a whole long  
11 story. It would take days to explain it all. There  
12 is a tremendous and technical basis on which decisions  
13 are made. They're not just made randomly. They're  
14 based on a lot of study, a lot of inspection, a lot of  
15 calculation and we try to satisfy ourselves that this  
16 basis of experience is adequate.

17 MS. MILLER: So it sounds to me as though  
18 the technical considerations are masked for the public  
19 since you've explained no avenue for us to access your  
20 deliberation.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No, you can have access  
22 to all of our deliberations. They are all going to be  
23 in the open record. This record that's being kept  
24 here will be kept for our deliberations on the 29th  
25 and 30th and then again on the 7th. So you have in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 front of you what was presented to us and what our  
2 critical review of that is and we're going to be  
3 critical in our review. There's no question about  
4 that. So you do have the opportunity.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: Every word we say is on  
6 the internet and the documents that we read, I think  
7 you can get them from the government.

8 MEMBER BONACA: And every discussion we  
9 will have on this issue and our deliberation is  
10 public.

11 MS. MILLER: We haven't all the time that  
12 I've been here all afternoon we've heard no website  
13 mentioned. So maybe that would be a simple answer  
14 about directing us to these technical questions on  
15 corrosion, vibration, cracking and overpressure. Do  
16 I simply go to your NRC website and goggle it?

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Before you run off, let  
18 me just see. How do they get access to the  
19 transcript?

20 PARTICIPANT: Can't hear you.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I'm sorry. I was  
22 asking how to get to transcripts.

23 MR. CARUSO: The transcripts are  
24 available online at the ACRS website and I don't know  
25 offhand how to navigate through it to get there but if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you type in ACRS transcripts in the search engine it  
2 will come up with the ACRS transcripts.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. A simple way to do  
4 it is to get to the master page, go to Electronic  
5 Reading Room. It will ask you what kind of documents  
6 do you want and it will be Commission documents, ACRS  
7 and so forth. Go to ACRS and it will come up with a  
8 list of meetings. You have to know what meeting  
9 you're talking about and it will give you the agenda  
10 if the meeting hasn't occurred or the transcript if it  
11 has.

12 MEMBER BONACA: It's important that you  
13 understand also in part in unwillingness to speak up  
14 is that we are gathering information here. As we come  
15 closer to December, you'll find that the minutes of  
16 our meetings are much more informative because then we  
17 can begin to express our own views from the gathering  
18 information we get. And I don't think we are ready  
19 yet to communicate even among ourselves and certainly  
20 not to the public because we haven't come even close  
21 to debating what is the fundamental elements of the  
22 decisions.

23 So if you stay all night and you follow  
24 the meeting at the end of November, and particularly  
25 the full meeting where everybody is there and then the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue is fully open. I mean the issues will be very  
2 clear and the debate will be very clear.

3 MR. CARUSO: I have to correct one thing  
4 that they've said so far. The meeting on the 29th and  
5 30th some parts of that we'll discuss proprietary  
6 information and those will not be open to the public  
7 because there are some parts of the analysis methods  
8 related to the steam dryers and related to the GE fuel  
9 that are proprietary.

10 MS. MILLER: I'm a little concerned that  
11 the real information that you have as experts is  
12 accessible to us only very close to the point of your  
13 decision. So we won't have any opportunity to comment  
14 following. We essentially are left in the dark.

15 MEMBER BONACA: This is a concern that we  
16 have ourselves actually because we have a concern that  
17 we've been pressed with this information at the last  
18 minute and it's hard for us go from the subcommittee  
19 to the final decision. We may not have a final  
20 decision come December. I don't know.

21 MS. MILLER: Thank you.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: But we're not only working  
23 on Vermont Yankee. We are working on about 40 or 50  
24 different things a year.

25 MS. MILLER: Oh, my.

1 MEMBER WALLIS: So you can understand the  
2 difficulty we have too.

3 MS. MILLER: I'm sorry to hear that.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, me too.

5 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you again. Is  
6 there anybody else? Yes. In the back, let's take the  
7 person in the back. I'm sorry. I do now have a list.  
8 Let's see. We already had Kevin O'Donnell. Dick  
9 Brigham.

10 MR. BRIGHAM: Here or there?

11 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You have your option.  
12 Either there or here.

13 MR. BRIGHAM: Here would be better. So my  
14 name is Dick Brigham. I'm a Vermonter. I'm speaking  
15 for myself, my family and hundreds of people who can't  
16 be here and I could name them if necessary. I have a  
17 great amount of respect for all of your abilities and  
18 the tremendous amount of time and effort you put into  
19 these things.

20 I think that what we are talking about is  
21 not necessarily energy. What we're doing is we're  
22 talking about money here. You are paid and there's no  
23 shortage of energy in this room or anywhere else. So  
24 what we're really talking about is uprating for making  
25 money and I think that's an important thing to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mention. I think that that's a sick way of producing  
2 rad waste is to make money on it.

3 One thing is for sure. If uprate goes  
4 through, we're going to produce more rad waste. None  
5 of us want more rad waste. It seems an easy  
6 conclusion that maybe we could just not produce more  
7 rad waste if none of us want it. So far, we don't  
8 have a very good use for it but terrorists do of  
9 course.

10 I just want to ask all of you here if you  
11 would go out and buy an old car. The analogy has been  
12 used a lot before. But are you going to go out and  
13 buy an old car and spend a lot of money or drive it  
14 around all the time? I really doubt very much if you  
15 would.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: It depends on the age. It  
17 may well be that the reactor at 30 is like a car at  
18 two years old in terms of how much it's deteriorated  
19 to put it in some perspective here.

20 MR. BRIGHAM: Yes.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: You keep talking about  
22 buses and cars and so on but you have to look at the  
23 details of what has actually deteriorated, what has  
24 been replaced and so on. This was looked into very  
25 carefully.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRIGHAM: I think that's great and I  
2 appreciate you looking at it very carefully. But the  
3 end result is that we'll be producing more rad waste  
4 which we have a terrible problem to deal with and we  
5 all know that of course. We really want the waste  
6 taken care of and we don't want anymore waste  
7 produced. In the long run what I want, what my family  
8 wants and what hundreds of people want is to not have  
9 a nuclear power plant in Vermont.

10 Once again, it's tremendous to look at the  
11 plant to see how worn out it is or not. That isn't in  
12 the long run going to save or solve our energy  
13 problems nor is it going to make things better in the  
14 long run. But it is going to make money if there's a  
15 uprate for people. I really appreciate the chance to  
16 speak and I wish you great disluck in your finding  
17 what's eroded at the plant and we ask you collectively  
18 to shut the plant down and to not give an uprate.  
19 Thanks again.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Julia  
21 Bonafine, I think, is next.

22 MS. BONAFINE: Good evening. My name is  
23 Julia Bonafine and I'm from Shrewsbury, Vermont. I'm  
24 a kindergarten and first grade teacher there. I'm  
25 concerned about the safety of Vermont Yankee. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned about the future of what we're leaving for  
2 our children. I'm not ten miles from plant but it  
3 does concern me that that's who the evacuation is for,  
4 for people living ten miles from the plant. That  
5 doesn't make me feel safe even in Shrewsbury.

6 I'm also concerned about forcing a 30-  
7 year-old plant to perform things that it was not  
8 intended to perform. I'm wondering how often this is  
9 done throughout the country. I don't know but I'm  
10 hoping that the people of Vermont aren't being used as  
11 guinea pigs.

12 As a teacher, I respect science. But I've  
13 also seen with this issue and other issues the way we  
14 go to these hearings and it seems like nobody's  
15 listening. It makes me wonder what the scientists  
16 come up. Where is their information coming from which  
17 makes me wonder who's paying the scientists to come up  
18 with this information? I hope that you don't feel  
19 forced to make a decision in December if you're not  
20 ready. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Crispin  
22 Boulter. Will you restate your name because I'm not  
23 sure it's written right here?

24 MR. BOULTER: Yes. My name is Crispin  
25 Boulter. I live in Jamaica, Vermont. I'd basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just like to say that I think an independent  
2 assessment of the situation is very much called for.  
3 And I'd also just like to mention that this past fall  
4 when Hurricane Katrina and the other hurricane struck  
5 the Gulf Coast I remember listening to that story on  
6 the radio and thinking a lot about it at the time and  
7 just thinking how thankful I am to live in Vermont  
8 where it's just relatively stable. We don't have  
9 earthquakes, no hurricanes. It seems like a pretty  
10 good place.

11 Then awhile back, a week or two ago I  
12 think, I saw a picture in Time magazine. It was a big  
13 centerfold and it said the slowest evacuation in U.S.  
14 history and had cars bumper to bumper. For some  
15 reason just seeing that picture, it just struck home  
16 to me. This is what it's going to look like when  
17 we're all trying to get out of the way of Vermont  
18 Yankee. Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. I think  
20 Kevin O'Donnell wanted to talk again. He's not there.

21 MR. O'DONNELL: (Inaudible.)

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: But you may. Please  
23 come forward.

24 MR. MURPHY: Actually, my name is Shawn  
25 Murphy and I would just like to reiterate a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what Kevin said and that is about the evacuation plan.  
2 It was something I didn't address when I first spoke  
3 and the plan has been in operation for almost 33 years  
4 and I don't know how familiar the panel is with our  
5 specific geography in this region. But we have the  
6 Connecticut River coming north/south and then the West  
7 River coming in also from the north and the confluence  
8 is right downtown in Brattleboro. So from  
9 Brattleboro, all the school children are supposed to  
10 go to Bells Falls in the event of an emergency.  
11 There's the Interstate 91 which has obviously two  
12 lanes going north, then two lanes coming south and the  
13 Veterans Bridge which is on Route 5.

14 So in actual fact, we have available  
15 northbound which is where the evacuation plan is  
16 planned to take all the school children and all the  
17 kids, basically the whole town of Brattleboro and  
18 Gilford and anybody south basically has three lanes of  
19 traffic to go. Somebody mentioned before earlier  
20 tonight that there have been rather serious accidents  
21 on the interstate and Brattleboro because of the  
22 confluence of the Connecticut and the West becomes a  
23 gridlock area.

24 Basically one night I was coming south on  
25 the interstate from Putney from work and I saw an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accident ahead and it took me three hours to get  
2 through Brattleboro. So it's happened in my  
3 experience of being here in Brattleboro either three  
4 or four or maybe even five times. Even if we took  
5 both lanes of the interstate and took them north, it's  
6 a big issue.

7 If you look at a map, especially a  
8 topographical map, you can see immediately this would  
9 be a very difficult place. There's no way to go east  
10 because that also goes across a very small bridge  
11 going over to New Hampshire. Going south, you have  
12 the interstate and Route 5. So topographically, it's  
13 a very tight area. So I would appreciate your  
14 consideration to the evacuation plan and to the fact  
15 that it's been 33 years and we really don't have a  
16 viable plan. That's a long time in the making and  
17 it's a concern to me. Thank you very much.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Is there  
19 anyone else in the audience that would like to make a  
20 presentation? Yes, far back.

21 MR. SNYDER: Hi. My name is Doug Snyder  
22 and I live actually across the river in West  
23 Chesterfield but I lived in Brattleboro for two years  
24 and then I've been in New Hampshire for two years. I  
25 just started reading up a bit on this in the last

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couple days. So I'm not completely on top.

2 But I would say that I've done social  
3 accountability assessments for corporations in the  
4 past and it would seem that for me looking at some of  
5 the history that even just based on the experience  
6 that the main reactor had with an independent  
7 assessment and given the concerns of the citizens in  
8 the community and in the surrounding area that to  
9 maintain or to support or to encourage just the  
10 community's confidence level that in addition to your  
11 assessment obviously, I work with engineers every day  
12 so I'm confident in the analytical skills of engineers  
13 but in the process it would seem that in addition an  
14 independent assessment would help the process. That's  
15 all. Thank you very much.

16 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Yes. You.

17 MR. SHADIS: Thank you. I'm going to make  
18 this brief. My name is Raymond Shadis. I work for  
19 the New England Coalition and live comfortably 200  
20 miles down wind of Vermont Yankee. I had asked Ralph  
21 Caruso earlier to change the time at which I was  
22 scheduled to speak. We had to go and collect our  
23 expert, Dr. Hoppenfeld (PH) who will be addressing you  
24 tomorrow.

25 I would really appreciate the opportunity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tomorrow or down at headquarters in your upcoming  
2 meetings to address you on the question of the team  
3 engineering inspection that was done at Vermont Yankee  
4 in comparison between it and the independent  
5 engineering assessment that was requested by  
6 Liebermont (PH) Public Service Board and my own  
7 particular area of expertise. I don't know if there's  
8 a living human being that has seen as many aspects of  
9 it as I have but of the independent safety assessment,  
10 the team diagnostic evaluation that was done at Maine  
11 Yankee in 1996. I was there for that.

12 In fact our organization locally had begun  
13 to look at aging issues and operational issues at the  
14 Vermont Yankee Nuclear Power Station, excuse me, at  
15 Maine Yankee Nuclear Power Station at a time when it  
16 was advertised as a world class plant and the  
17 executives of that plant were quite sanguine about the  
18 prospects of relicensing. The plant had as you recall  
19 received a ten percent power uprate which is  
20 extraordinary for a PWR and of course, they did it  
21 under circumstances which later turned out to be  
22 problematic.

23 In any case, we were there at the  
24 beginning of that. We had, local citizens had, begun  
25 to petition our governor to request a global

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examination, nuts and bolts examination, safety  
2 examination and an economic analysis, that is a  
3 risk/benefit analysis, of the Maine Yankee atomic  
4 power station. And of course, being a political  
5 creature, he was reluctant to do that until it became  
6 apparent that the uprate was received under suspect  
7 terms.

8 At the same time, the debacle at Millstone  
9 had taken place. Millstone Nuclear Power Station, you  
10 may recall from that era, made the front page of the  
11 national weekly magazines. The whistleblowers  
12 including Mr. Paul Blanche who's here tonight brought  
13 forward issues at Millstone for which the NRC  
14 apologized. Chairman Shirley Jackson was on the cover  
15 of national magazines saying we dropped the ball. We  
16 won't do it again.

17 As it happened, the governor of Maine  
18 asked NRC to perform some kind of safety assessment  
19 that would show the people of Maine that Maine Yankee  
20 was a safe plant. And Chairman Jackson needed an  
21 opportunity to show the world that the NRC oversight  
22 program was effective. Maine Yankee had, after all,  
23 received the very highest SELP scores, SELP scores in  
24 higher than those of Vermont Yankee that's for sure  
25 and here this problem had emerged.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Those two converging lines of interest,  
2           the governor wanting to get the citizenry office back  
3           and Shirley Jackson, I think, wanting to restore to  
4           some degree the reputation of the NRC, it resulted in  
5           Chairman Jackson ordering a special diagnostic  
6           evaluation team to go through the Maine Yankee plant.  
7           That was the beginning of the end for the old regime  
8           of nuclear reactor oversight.

9           I was privileged in the year 2000 to serve  
10          on the NRC's initial implementation evaluation panel  
11          for the new reactor oversight process and I was very  
12          much interested to hear NRC management say that that  
13          new reactor oversight process all really began with  
14          lessons learned at Maine Yankee. The problem is  
15          however that some lessons were learned and some  
16          lessons were set aside, buried.

17          My concern in reviewing the reactor  
18          oversight process was that design basis issues were no  
19          longer pursued with the same vigor that they appeared  
20          to have been pursued before. It was the habit of NRC  
21          to issue annually a list of emerging design basis  
22          issues. I think NUREG 1275 was issued about 1998 or  
23          1999. I think that was the last addition of NRC  
24          gathering together the design basis issues and  
25          publishing them, trying to figure out which ones may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have had safety implications, which ones didn't and  
2 tried to look at some degree of cause.

3 I raised this issue with the NRC  
4 Commissioners. By the way, this initial  
5 implementation panel was a Federal Advisory Committee  
6 Act panel, FACA panel, in which people are actually  
7 supposed to have some expertise. I'm not sure why I  
8 was on it except that I did know a little something  
9 about the ISA.

10 I was chosen by that group to present to  
11 the Commission on the results of our evaluation. When  
12 I raised the issue of design basis with the Commission  
13 in July of 2001 I had four of the five Commissioners  
14 gather around me after the meeting and assured me that  
15 design basis questions had been largely resolved.  
16 They were referring to the results of Chairman  
17 Jackson's Confirmatory Action Letter of 1996 in which  
18 she basically directed the plants to get their design  
19 basis together.

20 I was struck later that year. Entergy  
21 took ownership of the Indian Point plants and promptly  
22 \$200 million trying to straighten design basis issues  
23 at those plants. The indicator for me for what it's  
24 worth is that design basis issues have not been  
25 resolved. Rather than to resolve them, the industries

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 made a token effort to square away their FSARs, to  
2 square away the question of whether or not the plant  
3 is in conformance with their design basis and has  
4 moved on. But those issues emerged. They continue to  
5 emerge.

6 At Vermont Yankee shortly after Entergy  
7 took over the plant, they filed a licensee event  
8 report explaining that a protective feature of one of  
9 their pumps was inoperable. Five days later, they  
10 filed a report retracting the first event report  
11 because their pumps did not have such a safety  
12 feature. There's a question of whether or not they  
13 were at all familiar with their plant design.

14 The question of the physical integrity of  
15 this plant comes through this also because I think  
16 part of design basis is managing the aging mechanisms  
17 of the plant of continuing maintenance to make sure  
18 that the components of the plant are still in accord  
19 with design basis and we had these two instances that  
20 were raised earlier today by the Vermont Yankee folks  
21 that were talking to you of the two scrams, 2004 and  
22 2005.

23 Both of them strike me as a result of  
24 deferred maintenance. The first one 2004, with the  
25 electrical ducts, the industry had put out warnings 14

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years earlier. Vermont Yankee had acknowledged them  
2 at that time. They had acknowledged them three or  
3 four years before this incident and they acknowledged  
4 them during that outage but gosh, they didn't have  
5 time to take care of that duct because they were busy  
6 doing uprate related work. That outage in their  
7 documentation, their own managers' manual, they called  
8 four outages in one because they had a rotor to  
9 refurbish, they had a major amount of work to do  
10 throughout the plant in addition to doing the  
11 refueling itself. The upshot of it was that one of  
12 those events that challenges the safety systems  
13 occurred.

14 The event of 2005, the insulator that  
15 failed was vintage 1971 when we have no information  
16 with respect to what maintenance was or inspection was  
17 on that system. So I guess finally my point on this  
18 is that coupled with the findings of the team  
19 engineering inspection, eight findings in examining  
20 only 45 items and actions is a large percentage of  
21 findings given the small number of items examined.

22 Given that, we have every indicator that  
23 this plant is not in tiptop condition. It is not a  
24 plant that conforms to its design basis. We heard  
25 earlier today that the incident of avoiding the full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transient tests on licensing. They went to 70  
2 something percent. There were issues with hydrating  
3 the fuel and the test was set aside never to be picked  
4 up again.

5 So when people ask for an independent  
6 safety assessment here, they are taking the  
7 precautionary approach. Earlier today, I think Dr.  
8 Wallis had a question for one of the Vermont Yankee  
9 folks and the response was something to the effect of  
10 "Oh, those calculations were very conservative. What  
11 we have now is we've applied our PRAs and we're doing  
12 that probabilistic risk assessment."

13 Those were very conservative. I thought  
14 it makes conservative sound like a bad word which is  
15 something new since the era of Ronald Reagan  
16 certainly. I thought conservative was a good word and  
17 I thought conservation was something that was promised  
18 to the people when these reactors were first deployed.  
19 Yes, we're going to build it three times stronger than  
20 it needs to be. That's the way we build things.  
21 Built tough American style.

22 I think that coupled with the other  
23 promises that were made really constitutes a social  
24 contract and I don't know how you fill in the  
25 technical details in the interstices of this. But the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forerunners of this panel and of the NRC staff told  
2 the people of Vermont and of every other reactor  
3 community that the reactors would have multiple  
4 efficient barriers, defense-in-depth, that each safety  
5 system would stand independent of every other safety  
6 system, a line of principles upon which they were  
7 built and what we see right now is the not-too-gradual  
8 erosion of every single one of those.

9 As much as I am able to advise New England  
10 Coalition and advocate for them, it is in the vein of  
11 that I guess first off is to say the next nuclear  
12 accident is not going to be an accident, it is going  
13 to be an inevitability. I don't know that there is a  
14 single person that is cognizant of the issues involved  
15 that can say there will not be another accident. In  
16 fact, maybe that's why the industry and the Nuclear  
17 Regulatory Commission are so anxious penciling away  
18 the potential consequences of accidents.

19 People don't know which set of numbers the  
20 agency has put out to believe. NUREG 1738 is a  
21 document that I worked on. That's called the least  
22 liked NUREG in NRC's collection. That's the one on  
23 accident risk at spent fuel pools and decommissioning  
24 plants. NUREG 1738 in turn quotes a lot of other  
25 consequence documents for a spent pool fuel fire which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not something you guys are going to be concerned  
2 about tonight.

3 But for a spent pool fuel fire, there is  
4 a table included in that document that says 500 miles,  
5 latent fatalities, 25,000 for a spent fuel fire and  
6 from the reference plant which I think was Millstone  
7 I, it says this assumes 95 percent evacuation. We now  
8 have the industry including Vermont Yankee, touting  
9 the idea that we need only one or two or at most five  
10 mile evacuation zone.

11 Those of us that have been trying to  
12 follow this we find it difficult to give any credence  
13 to an agency that gives and takes of our concerns.  
14 The Regovin Commission, 20 mile evacuation zone. So  
15 which is it that we're to fasten on? Our problem is  
16 that I think, I'm not speaking for the people here but  
17 it's part of what I have to tell them, we cannot rely  
18 on the contract that is made by the nuclear industry  
19 and by the regulators because it is ever sifting  
20 sands.

21 Now one last point I would like to make,  
22 there are two actually, number one is I would very  
23 much like to present to you in an orderly coherent  
24 fashion on the difference between ISA, IEA and  
25 whatever the other one is IOU. I would like to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to come to your committee and present on that.  
2 I notice that on the agenda tomorrow you have Mr.  
3 Dreyfuss of Vermont Yankee sitting at the table. He's  
4 not a speaker from the public relegated to the after  
5 hours but you have him sitting at the table to present  
6 on this question of whether or not the team  
7 engineering inspection equals the Vermont Public  
8 Service Board's order for an independent engineering  
9 assessment and obviously the prejudiced bias is there.  
10 We know from that who you want to hear from. I'd like  
11 you to change that. I'd like you to hear another  
12 point.

13 I guess the final quick point and this is  
14 a matter of process and procedure. The NRC staff in  
15 accordance with their goals of enhancing public  
16 confidence in the agency scheduled an informational  
17 meeting for the public here in Vermont back on March  
18 31, 2004 to explain to them about the uprate process.  
19 As only NRC could do it when they're trying to  
20 increase public confidence, they manage to enrage  
21 everybody by scheduling that meeting piggyback on an  
22 annual assessment meeting so that when people arrived  
23 at 6:00 p.m. prompt at a little local elementary  
24 school in a very hot, stuffy cafeteria and packed in  
25 there, they had to sit through a half hour of Vermont

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yankee show-and-tell. It was like an infomercial.  
2 Yes, we have a lovely plant. Don't you agree, Bill?  
3 Of course, Sam. It's a terrific plant.

4 We went through that for about a half an  
5 hour. Then came the annual assessment meeting and we  
6 went through the slides and etc. Then enough people  
7 packed into the room so that the meeting had to moved  
8 and we moved it to a nearby gymnasium. Then there was  
9 more NRC presentation although it was sort of on the  
10 order of this is a new review standard. See how thick  
11 it is. We have to answer all the questions in there.  
12 Diplomacy is not their strong suite.

13 The first person from the public who got  
14 to speak that evening of the general public got to  
15 speak at 9:20 p.m. There were 650 people there and I  
16 think NRC staff was lucky to escape unscathed.

17 Now when we had the team engineering  
18 inspection, was it Wayne Lanning? Is that his name?  
19 Yes, Wayne Lanning was master of ceremonies for that  
20 production and he promised people then as did the  
21 people of the NRC team on March 31st that there would  
22 be another meeting before the uprate process was  
23 concluded and that NRC staff, not this colloquium of  
24 intelligencia but NRC staff would come and have a  
25 meeting with the people of Vermont when they further

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down the road in the process and explain to them what  
2 they had been looking at, how the process was going  
3 and where they intended to go with it.

4           Instead of doing that, instead of doing  
5 what they promised the people of Vermont so that they  
6 could exchange on a human level, I mean we had people  
7 here that are expressing things that are not  
8 particularly wonkish. They're not super technical.  
9 It's just their own concerns. Instead of doing that,  
10 NRC staff scheduled this meeting. I think it's their  
11 revenge not only on the people of Vermont for showing  
12 them disrespect the last time around but perhaps on  
13 you gentlemen for criticizing their work.

14           CHAIRMAN DENNING: Mr. Shadis, I need to -  
15 -

16           MR. SHADIS: I'm going to sit down in one  
17 second. So thank you very much.

18           CHAIRMAN DENNING: I need to make a  
19 correction though. This meeting was not scheduled by  
20 the NRC staff. This meeting was scheduled by the  
21 ACRS.

22           MR. SHADIS: Rick Ennis who is the project  
23 manager of Vermont Yankee told me directly that the  
24 NRC staff considered this to be the promised meeting.

25           CHAIRMAN DENNING: If they considered it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's their opinion. But this meeting was not  
2 scheduled by the NRC staff. This meeting was  
3 scheduled by the ACRS under the provisions of the  
4 Federal Advisory Committee Act. It is not an NRC  
5 staff meeting.

6 MR. SHADIS: I'm glad, sir, to hear you  
7 repudiate the NRC staff because they lied to me and  
8 they lied to the public of Vermont and if they could  
9 get away with it, they would call this their public  
10 meeting and in fact, I really think that's pretty much  
11 the way it was advertised, their public meeting to  
12 hear the concerns of the people of Vermont and give  
13 them an update on the uprate process.

14 I think that maybe we need to get some  
15 parts of this clear and straight. I know that  
16 Vermont's congressional team has been looking very  
17 hard at this whole issue and I know that they were  
18 very concerned that this meeting was scheduled in such  
19 a way as to limit participation of people by not  
20 having evening hours. That's been amended but without  
21 notice. So there are many people out there that might  
22 have come had they had notice.

23 So I think that what I would like to  
24 propose here is going forward that we get all this  
25 straighten out. We find out what the promise was and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether or not NRC staff was representing that this  
2 meeting was the promised meeting or if we can  
3 anticipate having the public meeting that was  
4 promised. That's it.

5 I truly mean no offense to this committee  
6 but this is the situation we find ourselves in. A lot  
7 of the issues that are raised here are really policy  
8 issues. They really are more in the way of cultural  
9 issues and safety culture or nuclear culture, however  
10 you want to slice it. But they are more cultural  
11 issues and I think this committee has to be applauded  
12 for trying to work along through it. But I know  
13 that's not your particular reason that this committee  
14 was convened. Thank you very much.

15 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Do we have any  
16 additional speakers? Let's go with the guy behind  
17 you. Yes.

18 MR. SHAFFORD: My name is Brian Shafford  
19 and I'm a resident of Brattleboro and I would just  
20 like to summarize what I've been hearing from the  
21 public here and that is two things, fear and distrust.  
22 And I think that a 20 percent uprate hike is going to  
23 exacerbate both of those.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Do you want  
25 to go again?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIMONSON: My name is Cole Simonson  
2 again. Thank you for being here and hearing us. I've  
3 taken a bit of opportunity during the breaks to speak  
4 to a few of you folks, a couple of you folks, anyway  
5 and one of my questions was to reiterate something  
6 earlier in my talk and to explore that with you folks  
7 of if Maine had better scores from the NRC than  
8 Vermont Yankee does and yet when it did get an  
9 independent safety assessment it turned up all kinds  
10 of issues that resulted in it actually closing down,  
11 then wouldn't that just make sense, wouldn't that set  
12 a precedent, to suggest that an independent safety  
13 assessment has the potential to uncover serious  
14 issues? It's happened in the past. Shouldn't it be  
15 done here given that you're talking about one of the  
16 oldest plants in the nation going for an unprecedented  
17 20 percent increase in its power output?

18 The answer that I got from you folks it  
19 would seem is that you're not allowed to consider data  
20 or experience from other nuclear plants? Is that  
21 accurate that you can only consider data from Vermont  
22 Yankee?

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No. We definitely  
24 consider data from other plants particularly as they  
25 are similar to Vermont Yankee. We certainly take that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into consideration.

2 MR. SIMONSON: So then isn't it true that  
3 if an independent safety assessment for a plant that  
4 had higher scores than Vermont Yankee turned up all  
5 kinds of issues, doesn't that make sense that that  
6 sets a precedent or that would suggest the possibility  
7 that an independent safety assessment here could turn  
8 up serious issues and that therefore it just makes  
9 reasonable sense that we would want to uncover those  
10 issues? All of us have a vested interest in  
11 uncovering those issues and seeing if there are any  
12 before recommending an uprate of one percent or five  
13 percent or 20 percent? No response.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Like we said, it's a very  
15 interesting point. I think that it's something that  
16 we could consider. But I can't say yes or no.

17 PARTICIPANT: We can't hear you, sir.

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: I say thank you for  
20 raising that point. I think it's a very interesting  
21 one and we ought to consider it.

22 MR. SIMONSON: Okay. Then the other  
23 question that I had of you, sir, Mr. Ralph Caruso, I  
24 believe was if 62 cracks were just discovered that  
25 perhaps may have been there for 20 years, wouldn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that suggest again that an independent safety  
2 assessment could potentially, perhaps would be likely,  
3 to turn up other things that have been perhaps sitting  
4 there getting worse and worse perhaps for years and  
5 years? If 62 cracks have been discovered potentially  
6 after 20 years, then it just seems reasonable to me  
7 that an independent safety assessment will tell us  
8 hopefully if there are other issues that we should  
9 know, other things that could impact safety for people  
10 in this area and you responded to me that you're not  
11 a metallurgist. Therefore, you don't know.

12 Sorry. But I'm not a metallurgist. But  
13 it seems to me that any idiot and I don't mean to be  
14 inflammatory, that any idiot could draw the  
15 correlation that if 62 cracks have been there for all  
16 these years potentially that an independent safety  
17 assessment is called for to see what else is there.  
18 Doesn't that make sense?

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: There's no question  
20 that we will be looking carefully at this question of  
21 62 cracks and what is the implication of were they  
22 there earlier or is it just there.

23 MR. SIMONSON: That's not what I'm asking.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: But I understand. I  
25 was going to move on to his question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIMONSON: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: As part of that  
3 process, we'll be trying to determine what's the root  
4 cause of that. Why is it that they were there?  
5 Obviously as far as the steam dryer issue itself is  
6 concerned, we have to understand it. We also have to  
7 understand the root cause as to whether that indicates  
8 that is there some common cause or something in our  
9 review process that would have meant we should have  
10 identified that. We certainly will be looking at that  
11 type of thing.

12 Now whether that leads us to say we have  
13 to have another independent review because for us, the  
14 NRC's detailed review is an independent review and our  
15 work is independent of that review. So you're asking  
16 wouldn't another independent review show up something  
17 and maybe it's worth doing and maybe it isn't. I  
18 think we have to look at that carefully. It's just  
19 another piece of data that we bring in and it  
20 certainly has been helpful for us to hear about the  
21 Maine Yankee experience and we'll certainly look at  
22 that and see if we think that there is an transition,  
23 an extension, of that that would be of value to us if  
24 we think that there's something missing there.

25 I was really unaware, I've only been on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this committee for a year now, of the Maine Yankee  
2 independent review as you call it and certainly we  
3 have to look at that. It is important that you've  
4 brought that to us. But going beyond that, we're not  
5 in the position of saying we need to have another  
6 independent review.

7 MR. SIMONSON: But you are in the position  
8 of recommending that to the NRC. Is that correct?

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No, we are in the  
10 position of looking at it further and it has been  
11 helpful that you've brought this to our attention.

12 MR. SIMONSON: So is that not accurate  
13 that you folks can make recommendations?

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We can make  
15 recommendations certainly.

16 MR. SIMONSON: If you chose to, would you  
17 be able to make a recommendation for an independent  
18 safety assessment to the NRC?

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: If we chose to, we  
20 could. If we felt that it was necessary that there  
21 were value in it, that there was something seriously  
22 missing, certainly we could do that and would do that.

23 MR. SIMONSON: So given that we have track  
24 records, we have what seems like an obvious precedent  
25 to me that the Maine Yankee assessment, the Rowe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment, turned up some many issues that the plant  
2 ended up shutting down, doesn't it just by logical  
3 extension make sense that if you do not do an  
4 independent assessment here with this 20 percent  
5 uprate which obviously increases danger that you're  
6 putting blinders on for something that could be  
7 catastrophic?

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No, we don't know  
9 enough at this point to make a decision.

10 MR. SIMONSON: We don't know. So  
11 therefore, why not get an independent safety  
12 assessment to find out what we don't know?

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Like I said, we haven't  
14 look at the case of Maine Yankee well enough to  
15 understand whether we feel there's something there  
16 that provides the kind of precedent you're saying that  
17 ought to be carried over at least as far as I'm  
18 concerned. I can't speak for the other ACRS members.

19 MR. SIMONSON: And I'll just point out  
20 that --

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Isn't it tomorrow we have  
22 a discussion about the steam dryer?

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Don't we?

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: No. That's it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tomorrow is the overpressure.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: It's the overpressure. So  
3 we don't have it. I'm sorry.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

5 MR. SIMONSON: So I'll point out that if  
6 we were all sitting here in this room talking  
7 mathematics then you would perhaps have clearer proofs  
8 of things. You could  $2 + 2 = 4$  unequivocally perhaps.  
9 What I'm saying to you is that you have two very solid  
10 examples in recent history of two independent safety  
11 assessments that have turned up all kinds of issues  
12 that people did not know was there before.

13 You're talking about our public safety.  
14 That what you folks are charged with protecting. Here  
15 is an opportunity to make sure that our safety in  
16 place, is being covered. It seems to me that the  $2 +$   
17  $2 = 4$  here is very obviously that an independent  
18 safety assessment is called for because of the history  
19 of those other two plants. It just seems obvious.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. And I think  
21 it's valuable input but we can't go beyond that  
22 statement.

23 MR. SIMONSON: Okay. I appreciate it.  
24 Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. In the back.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ALLARD: (Inaudible.)

2 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Wait. If you make a  
3 comment, you have to come up front to make it because  
4 it's on the transcript.

5 MR. ALLARD: What that gentleman just said  
6 is the whole ballgame and you guys are not getting it.  
7 Please recognize what we're trying to say to you.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: We recognize very well  
9 what you're saying to us.

10 MR. ALLARD: And you're in denial.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: We're not. We are waiting  
12 to consider it. We are not at this meeting going to  
13 make any decisions about anything.

14 MR. ALLARD: Yes. Well, we've been down  
15 this road and all of these meetings are in vain. I'm  
16 sorry. But that is the history of what we're dealing  
17 with here. And incidently, Mr. Shadis brought up a  
18 good point. Don't try to tangle with a Vermonter when  
19 the music ain't playing because that's what happened  
20 in the Vernon school and that was one agonizing  
21 meeting and there was no benefit that came out of that  
22 for anyone and that should never happen again. They  
23 were lucky they weren't assaulted.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: I don't know what  
25 happened there. All I can say is that today I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people have been extremely, carefully and have been  
2 very helpful.

3 MR. ALLARD: And we do appreciate your  
4 decorum. Only we feel we're talking to the walls.  
5 I'm sorry. Our lives are on the line here, our jobs,  
6 our homes. Everything we know is on the line and we  
7 get platitudes. Please, please you're our last  
8 resort. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. In the back.

10 MS. PETERSON: Hi. My name is Holly  
11 Peterson. I live on South Main Street in Brattleboro  
12 and I can actually see Vermont Yankee from my house.  
13 I would like to thank you first of all for listening  
14 to our comments tonight. I didn't plan to come and  
15 speak. So I appreciate your patience with that.

16 From what I understand, there's no reason  
17 no to do additional safety assessments. From  
18 everything I've heard about this, I don't see how we  
19 can be too safe in this situation. I think that we  
20 need everything to go right with Vermont Yankee at all  
21 times in order for all of us in this room to be safe  
22 and we only need to have one thing go wrong for it to  
23 go very badly wrong.

24 So I think that all of us in this room  
25 want the same thing. We want to feel as if we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being as safe as possible and having as much  
2 information as possible for all the decisions that do  
3 affect our lives so deeply. So I would like to  
4 encourage you very much to do as much safety  
5 assessment including this independent safety  
6 assessment as possible and to recommend as much as  
7 without your power to do all of the things to protect  
8 all our lives and homes as the gentleman just stated.  
9 So thank you very much for listening and we appreciate  
10 that. We hope that you'll take our lives into  
11 account.

12 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Has anyone else come in  
13 that would like to speak? In the back

14 MR. MILLER: You know my name now. Sunny  
15 Miller. I'm thinking that because the evening hours  
16 haven't been announced, you're not seeing the people.  
17 I wonder if you would willing or the staff would be  
18 willing to call the radio stations this evening and  
19 make sure to get on the news on morning radio and late  
20 night news at the Brattleboro stations that you are  
21 going to hold evening hours tomorrow night.

22 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We really can't hold  
23 evening hours tomorrow night because we have another  
24 subcommittee meeting on Thursday in Rockville and it's  
25 all announced and we can't. I realize that it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       unfortunate that we didn't announce these evening  
2       hours. But I just don't think there's anything we can  
3       do about it now.

4                PARTICIPANT: (Inaudible.)

5                CHAIRMAN DENNING: Just until 5:30 p.m.

6                MEMBER BONACA: 5:30 p.m.

7                MR. SIMONSON: Just a heads-up. I don't  
8       know what can be done about this but I heard from NEC  
9       yesterday that, day before yesterday, that both nights  
10      would be going until 7:30 p.m. So that has been  
11      publicized some places. I'm not sure what will happen  
12      with people showing up after work tomorrow.

13               CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. There was  
14      somebody in the back that I think was going to talk.  
15      Yes.

16               MS. JOHANSON: Hi. My name is Brigette  
17      Johnson. I live in Geoffrey, New Hampshire. I'd  
18      actually brought three letters, one from myself and  
19      two from friends who one lives in Troy, New Hampshire,  
20      and the other lives in Peterboro, New Hampshire. My  
21      friend in Troy lives within the evacuation zone of  
22      Vermont Yankee and my father lives five minutes away  
23      from him and I live five minutes away from him.

24               I have a little bit of experience working  
25      with the NRC. Years ago, it was suggested that we put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a high level nuclear waste dump in Hillsboro and  
2 Henniker. Theoretically, it was supposed that the  
3 granite would be strong enough and solid enough to  
4 hold the nuclear waste. We had a very difficult time  
5 convincing people that this was scientifically not  
6 valid or healthy or a reasonable option. Eventually  
7 they did see it our way and moved somewhere else.

8 My friend has gone to our car to pick up  
9 those letters. I would like to give them to you. But  
10 I'm here tonight because I'm not convinced that the  
11 NRC or even the management of Vermont Yankee is acting  
12 in our best interests.

13 I know that we are having an energy crisis  
14 in this country at this time. The price of oil is  
15 sky-high. I'm an economist. I know we need energy to  
16 thrive and to have a healthy society and the rest of  
17 the world needs it too. We have not yet solved the  
18 problem of nuclear waste.

19 Vermont Yankee is a case that scares me.  
20 I was hearing on the radio that there have been  
21 terrorist threats made against Seabrook, specifically  
22 by Iran, and that those threats are known to have been  
23 postponed until following the election in November  
24 2004. As far as I know, those threats are possibly  
25 still out there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Seabrook because of activists' efforts was  
2 built to a standard that it can resist a terrorist  
3 attack much better than something like Vermont Yankee  
4 can. Vermont Yankee is aging. It is falling apart.  
5 It is supposed to be decommissioned and instead they  
6 are asking for an increase in the output and that  
7 scares me.

8           I don't believe that the inspections that  
9 have been done are thorough. I know what I've read  
10 was something on the order of eight percent of the  
11 required inspections had been done and even that  
12 little amount had turned up faults and deficiencies.  
13 So if you just take those numbers and extrapolate them  
14 out, if you complete those inspections even according  
15 to the minimum that the NRC would require, you're  
16 bound to turn up more problems.

17           The plant is weak. No matter how well it  
18 is run, it cannot stand up to a terrorist attack. We  
19 live here. There are a lot of people who live here,  
20 now far more that lived here than when the plant was  
21 built. I'm on the conservation commission in Jaffey,  
22 New Hampshire. We're looking at demographics and  
23 population increases. We are no longer classified as  
24 a rural area. We are now a suburban area.  
25 Brattleboro is certainly not rural. We are in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 middle of big population here and that plant is  
2 scheduled to be closed and it shouldn't be scheduled  
3 to have its power output increased.

4 I have a personal experience with  
5 terrorists' threats recently. In the office where I  
6 work, one Monday morning, I had numerous calls from  
7 different long distance phone companies and our phone  
8 system had been hacked into over the weekend. We  
9 found that we had over the course of two and a half  
10 days about \$20,000 in illegal phone calls to the  
11 Middle East, specifically the countries that we're  
12 watching for terrorism. I turned these records over  
13 to the FBI and the New Hampshire State Police and they  
14 are interested.

15 Interestingly enough what we found mixed  
16 in with our phone records was that these same people  
17 were making calls within the United States and I've  
18 been hearing more and more reports from people who are  
19 living here that there are terrorists alive and well  
20 in this area. Boston is a known target. They seem to  
21 be in every small city surrounding Boston.

22 They're here and we cannot leave it to our  
23 government or somebody to take care of us in the event  
24 of an emergency whether it's a natural disaster,  
25 whether it's because the power supplies to Vermont

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yankee is cut off and we can't control the reaction  
2 anymore, whether it's an intentional attack, whether  
3 it's an accident, whether it's a breakdown, a  
4 malfunction or release, whatever it is. Terrorism is  
5 a reality. We have to live with it. We have to deal  
6 with it. We cannot keep such a vulnerable target in  
7 our midst. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Is there anybody else  
9 that would like to speak at this point. Do you want  
10 to take a five minute break? It's our plan to go to  
11 7:30 p.m. Why don't we take a five minute break right  
12 now and then we'll see if anybody else shows or in  
13 case anybody else has something else they'd like to  
14 say. So five minute break. Off the record.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
16 the record at 6:46 p.m. and went back on the record at  
17 6:54 p.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: We're back on the  
19 record. If you'll all be seated please. We do have  
20 at least one more speaker. Phyllis Mandel please. Is  
21 Phyllis Mandel here at the moment? Hi.

22 MS. MANDELL: Hello. Talk into this.

23 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes, and you can pull  
24 it down a little bit.

25 MS. MANDELL: Okay. Well, I'm Phyllis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mandel. I have a home in Brattleboro and a home in  
2 Williamsville and I'm so lucky to have a home in  
3 Williamsville because radiation won't come there  
4 according to your maps. So nobody issued me a pill.  
5 Now my daughter who lives in my house in Brattleboro,  
6 she has the pill.

7 I don't mean to be this -- It's just it's  
8 so absurd. Radiation will be spewed all over if we do  
9 have a problem. There's just no boundaries. So I  
10 don't know. The other thing I think is that once you  
11 issue a pill, then you're acknowledging that we have  
12 a problem here. And this year 2005 that we're even  
13 contemplating allowing this to happen to any segment  
14 of the population, it's just so outrageous.

15 Now I've been following in *The Reformer*  
16 the very successful evacuation. Everybody is so happy  
17 you've made a successful evacuation, your trial  
18 evacuation. Well, it was just so absurd. People  
19 successfully got to the reception center. Now a  
20 reception center, you mean an evacuation center.

21 Now once we got to the reception center, then  
22 what? How soon would we be able to return to our  
23 homes and our farms? How soon? At the reception  
24 center, will you have clothes for us? Will we be able  
25 to shower? And will you be able to put us up for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 month? Years? Decades? Until our homes are safe  
2 enough to return to?

3 Please don't bother with evacuation plans  
4 that aren't going to mean anything. Are you trying to  
5 dupe for us? We're not fools. Was the hospital  
6 evacuated successfully? Or all the nursery schools?  
7 The plant should be shut down but at the very least,  
8 it should not be pumped up. I for one would be  
9 willing to pay for more electricity. I would be  
10 willing to do without electricity, anything with  
11 electricity.

12 Just don't threaten us. I feel like I'm  
13 living under a terrible threat and nothing you do,  
14 your pills don't help and your evacuation plans are  
15 nonsense. So please have a little more consideration  
16 for our intelligence. That's all. Thanks.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Is there anyone else  
18 that would like to speak? Yes.

19 MR. BLUE: Gentlemen, my name is Don Blue.  
20 I'm an engineer, specifically a power generation and  
21 transmission engineer. Nuclear power is the only  
22 medium that I have not used in the generation of  
23 electricity. However, I've worked with all of the  
24 peripheral systems during my career and prior to that  
25 as a young boy who was interested in machinery.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It amazes me that you all are going to  
2 trying and bring more power out an old system like  
3 that. I'm sure that all of you when your cars begin  
4 to evidence rattles and groans instead of cranking an  
5 extra 20 miles an hour, bringing them down to the shop  
6 and beefing the engine up for more performance without  
7 paying attention to the other systems in the  
8 automobile. I believe you probably trade them in for  
9 new automobiles or newer automobiles.

10           I don't like to think about the nuclear  
11 industry. I realize that we are dependent on that for  
12 a great percentage of our power but it terrifies me  
13 when I think about it. I hadn't planned on being here  
14 tonight. I bumped into a friend who was coming up and  
15 just wanted to take the opportunity to remind you that  
16 machines were born to fail.

17           I've never seen a system yet that wasn't  
18 going to fail eventually and then when you tack on the  
19 error chain onto that, the sequence of events that  
20 leads to a catastrophe, you have one link in the chain  
21 and an error, a sequence of events, that leads to a  
22 catastrophe gains momentum at every step. The nuclear  
23 industry is not immune from that as various incidents  
24 around the world have proven.

25           I believe being an engineer in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 country we'll probably avoid a disaster more by luck  
2 than anything else. I see the responses to this in  
3 public and it scares me. Where there is smoke, there  
4 is fire usually and I've seen of it. I just left a  
5 huge power company over issues like this, not related  
6 to nuclear, but was tired of being the guy standing up  
7 there just generating fluff to make people happy when  
8 I had nothing to work with.

9 So I just want to remind you guys when  
10 you're thinking of a nuclear power plant out there,  
11 think of the car sitting out in the yard. Think of  
12 how many people are hurt every year because of  
13 unexpected mechanical failures. We're dealing with a  
14 huge, very complicated machine here. Every component  
15 is liable to failure at any time for a number of  
16 different reasons. Maybe before you go to sleep at  
17 night, just think about it if you're reflecting on it.  
18 That's all.

19 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

20 MR. BLUE: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN DENNING: And is there anyone  
22 else who would like to speak? Yes.

23 MS. HOUSE: I'm Elizabeth House and I'm  
24 just a citizen in town. I feel as though we are  
25 looking at a machine that's in front of us that needs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repair. I've read the papers twice, three, four  
2 times, every time with a new mind, many times today.  
3 I've been here all day.

4 We're talking about intake valves that are  
5 corroded and we're talking about some cooling fan that  
6 has one inch to four inch cracks that Entergy wasn't  
7 publishing to us as a problem. The newspaper  
8 published to us as something that had been observed  
9 and that we should be able to talk about.

10 If you had a scratch on your car, you  
11 would take care of it. You're using a nuclear power  
12 reactor. It needs to be restored to the highest  
13 standards that we can afford, if it requires that we  
14 draw down federal cash to cover the bill of the best  
15 shoe glue that goes going to seal up those cracks,  
16 whatever it is of the science that I am buying, that  
17 I know.

18 Half of me is willing to turn on 15 watts  
19 at night and call it the whole bill aside from the  
20 refrigerator. The other half knows that I go out in  
21 the day and I buy a newspaper and it's not falling out  
22 of the trees. It's generated with electricity.

23 If we want to shift out of a panic which  
24 is what we feel when we look at both the machine as  
25 the nuclear reactor and the reactor waste that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ready to store it, we've been working on this for 30  
2 years, and it gives everyone of us the shakes to think  
3 about moving it because we don't know if we can do  
4 that without dying every time. It's an issue of  
5 security to be able to transport something safely  
6 without it being electromagnetically super charged  
7 while we're transporting it to a safer place for  
8 storage. Honestly, I don't think that the water shed  
9 with mud is a safe place for trying to store nuclear  
10 waste.

11 I'm electing and I've heard about Yucca  
12 for 30 years. If that's stuck, maybe we're trying to  
13 build another Yucca. But what we're talking about is  
14 safety right here at home and a machine that needs  
15 repaired gets repaired. Of course, I feel guilty  
16 because I'm surrounded by moving cars and I don't have  
17 one myself. So there is that supply and demand thing  
18 about being part of this huge use of electricity every  
19 day.

20 We need to move forward in hydroelectric.  
21 It was nice to hear the former speaker on generators.  
22 I remember holding a generator when I was a kid and  
23 thinking it had something to do with generating  
24 electricity and that's as far as I've gotten with that  
25 chapter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   There are places, the study of electrical  
2 generation is important, and if you're going to be an  
3 investor in GE or whatever, Entergy is a high priced  
4 stock, you're looking for dividends and how is this  
5 going to pay out but you're going to pay your bills.  
6 But if you can't afford, this community can't afford  
7 to pay higher electric bills. What we're producing is  
8 papers and maple syrup.

9                   Personally, I'm a representative, the  
10 rummage after you've built it all and it comes through  
11 the rummage places and I save a lot of it. It took a  
12 lot of energy to make. Sometime new takes a lot of  
13 energy plus being up late at night. What gives you a  
14 good feeling being under good warm lights and watching  
15 television or listening to music or anything that's  
16 electrically generated or shutting it all off which is  
17 sometimes hard to do. Shutting it all off and just  
18 enjoying a book. That's the big decision if you want  
19 to shut it all off. You can try to live off the grid  
20 by living in a cabin.

21                   Keeping the reactor safe is imperative to  
22 keeping the cabin safe, too. So like it or not, I  
23 think that we need to find the best technology for  
24 assessing and correcting all of our little problems so  
25 that we don't give ourselves such panic and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contributing to our ability to biohazard suit  
2 ourselves for every time we have to move tailings from  
3 cleaning out the 18 month cycle that we have.

4 We haven't stopped using electricity.  
5 Just not using our own little reactor because we're  
6 afraid of it is a sign of incompetence or a sign of an  
7 inability to put into a legislative statement that we  
8 don't want nuclear power in this state. That's  
9 something you can vote for, but it's also something  
10 that is what you have to voice as the way you want to  
11 go.

12 If you want to go with no nuclear power,  
13 you can find the owner to shut the machine off. If  
14 you want to go with no electricity, you can live in  
15 the woods. Moving forward into hydroelectricity is  
16 something you have to think about and something you  
17 have to do and something you have to devote your  
18 resources to.

19 It's a transference out of what we thought  
20 was great shakes. We thought nuclear phenomenally  
21 excellent in getting to a city and I can't imagine  
22 it's not running on nuclear. They're piping it all in  
23 from Buffalo. But if it's that point where you have  
24 to do the work yourself because this generation has  
25 just done this one reactor and this is 520 megawatts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and upstream is Bells Falls. It's only 48 now. In  
2 our mathematics, are we using even more than that in  
3 this state because I haven't been doing the billing?  
4 Using electricity eventually comes down on you to take  
5 care of what you've done and that's what the nuclear  
6 tailings are all about.

7 Managing to have safe management of  
8 nuclear tailings, I don't know if that's something  
9 that we can hire out of Defense or out of the  
10 Department of Energy. I think that the managing of  
11 the tailings hasn't been a secure feeling about that.  
12 Personally, I'm a common mind and I just think smaller  
13 packages with more plastic science buffering to  
14 contain the vibration until you get it from Point A to  
15 Point B. Buying a better idea, putting the worst idea  
16 on leisure cards and sending them into vacationland.  
17 It's a collective mind that comes to a sound sense of  
18 security and it has something to do with money but it  
19 really has more to do with nuclear waste management  
20 and containment and transferring out of the  
21 radioactive content of your environment into a  
22 buffered experience and a hydroelectric generation.  
23 That's what I have to say.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Next is  
25 Carol Crompton. You didn't know you were going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that quick. You could make Joe go first.

2 MS. CROMPTON: Hi, I'm Carol Crompton. I  
3 live in Brattleboro and I would really like you to  
4 reconsider and to strongly consider not allowing the  
5 uprate and getting an independent organization to look  
6 into anything. I'm really concerned about evacuation  
7 procedures here. I've worked in day care and in  
8 schools for most of my life in this area and there  
9 aren't enough buses. There aren't enough seats on the  
10 buses for the kids who live here to get out. No  
11 matter what they try to say that there is, but there  
12 aren't. They double bus. So nobody's going to come  
13 from Swanzee. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Joe, are  
15 you ready?

16 MR. CROMPTON: Just quickly. The question  
17 of whether there should be an independent --

18 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Please identify  
19 yourself. I'm Joe Crompton.

20 MR. CROMPTON: I'm Joe Crompton,  
21 Brattleboro. Whether there should be an independent  
22 review of the question of the uprate, I think, is a  
23 no-brainer. That's my whole statement. I think it's  
24 essential that there be an independent review. Thank  
25 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. We're  
2 getting down to the last 15 minutes and if anybody --  
3 We have one definitely in the back left corner.

4 MR. BOTKIN: Danny Botkin from Gill,  
5 Massachusetts. Thank you for being here to listen to  
6 our comments. I'm not scientist. I'm a goat farmer.  
7 I grow organic goat milk. As you know 20 years ago,  
8 organic was a fad. People were on the fringes.  
9 Nowadays, organic food, organic milk, organic products  
10 are considered essential. All of us know somebody  
11 who's had the experience of cancer in their family.  
12 My own mom died at 58. She was healthy. She ate low  
13 cholesterol. She had no warning signs. Yet she  
14 developed cancer.

15 Long Island supposedly now has two and a  
16 half times the national average of breast cancer. So  
17 we're left asking the question why is this. What is  
18 in our environment? Of course, it's impossible to  
19 nail it down, but you and I know there's many things  
20 now that affect us. One of them is radiation.

21 Let's say there's a place to put all this  
22 waste. Let's say the plant operates safely as we all  
23 hope. Even the normal operation of these plants  
24 yields low-level radiation. Where does it go? Where  
25 in the food chain does it end up? Milk. Children.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These are two interests of mine. I have a small  
2 child. I raise organic goat milk.

3 I live eight miles just due south of the  
4 plant. We wonder. What if there were an unnatural  
5 release apart from the small levels of strontium-90  
6 and other isotopes? What if there were some type of  
7 an event? Nowadays of course we have to think about  
8 terrorism. That is an ever-present reality and what  
9 better terrorist target would be a huge pool of high-  
10 level radioactive waste in a high population density  
11 area?

12 It's not a pleasant thought. But thoughts  
13 like that keep me up at night. I go searching on the  
14 internet. There's a website where a young woman took  
15 a motorcycle tour of Chernobyl and it's an incredible  
16 view. She dares not get off her bike. She carries a  
17 Geiger counter with her and she tours the hulk of  
18 society which was once Chernobyl. The entire region  
19 of course is now poisoned and you might say our  
20 technology is better. That would never happen in  
21 America. But we know better. Accidents do happen  
22 and it could happen and most likely it will happen  
23 somewhere in America.

24 The nuclear industry we all know is a  
25 relic. These plants will be closed down. In the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course of history, we're looking at a small blip of  
2 time until we develop renewable energy. If we don't,  
3 we all know what's going to happen to our species and  
4 our life as we know it.

5 So in the interest of long-term longevity  
6 of our species, I would say let's shut down the  
7 industry and that's going to happen. But why do we  
8 need to ring more power out of this plant which is  
9 questionable? I'm not a scientist. I can't say it's  
10 safe or not safe but maybe it isn't. Maybe it is.  
11 There's just too many people, too many small children  
12 and goat milk at stake. Thank you for your  
13 consideration.

14 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you. Additional  
15 comments?

16 MS. MILLER: Sunny Miller. I just wanted  
17 to mention, Daniel, that there was an article in a  
18 paper very recently. A goat in Connecticut confirmed  
19 a level of radiation known to be hazardous for an area  
20 which is under consideration for development for a  
21 little tract of houses, about 15 houses, a little  
22 subdivision plan to be built there and that email just  
23 came yesterday. So you'll probably be seeing that and  
24 you could check at our website for such news at  
25 traprockpeace.org.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And we should put the New England  
2 Coalition website on the record for those of you don't  
3 know, NECNP.org. A new website that I just discovered  
4 recently is evacuationplans.org. How many of you have  
5 seen that one? Lots of good information there. Real  
6 news and the NIRS, Nuclear Information and Resources  
7 website, NIRS.org. Citizens Awareness Network has  
8 their website nukebusters.org. And the Union of  
9 Concerned Scientists I believe is USAUCS.org. Are  
10 there any others we should be paying attention to?

11                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Sure. If anybody else  
12 wants to make any announcements, feel free.

13                   MS. MILLER: Radiation.org. Great.  
14 Unfortunately since no one knew, not many people knew  
15 in the community you would be here this evening.  
16 They're at home.

17                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Questions? Comments?  
18 I didn't mean questions. I take that back. Comments  
19 from anybody else? We'll have a moment of silence.

20                   MS. MILLER: Well, how about something  
21 cheerful.

22                   CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes.

23                   MS. MILLER: This one is from Sweet Honey  
24 in the Rock and you can sing along. I'll do the hand  
25 motions just so you can catch the words easily if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 you'd like. (Singing.) "Step by step the longest  
2 march can be won, can be won. Many stones to form an  
3 arch singly none, singly none. And by union what we  
4 will can be accomplished still. Drops of water turn  
5 the mill, singly none, singly none."

6 We need all of us. All of us together.  
7 Ready? Can you sing? You love to sing. Come on.  
8 Let's start together. "Step by step the longest march  
9 can be won, can be won. Many stones to form an arch  
10 singly none, singly none. And by union what we will  
11 can be accomplished still. Drops of water turn the  
12 mill, singly none, singly none."

13 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Can I sing? I doubt  
14 it, Tom.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: That's a good note to end  
16 on.

17 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Our official NRC  
18 representative says we must wait until 7:30 p.m.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe there's more songs.

20 CHAIRMAN DENNING: You guys don't have to  
21 wait.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: We must sit here until  
23 7:30 p.m.

24 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes, we must sit here.  
25 Thank you again for those of you who are leaving. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do appreciate your comments.

2 (Pause.)

3 MR. SIMONSON: I have one other comment if  
4 I may.

5 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Yes. State your name  
6 again because all comments must be official.

7 MR. SIMONSON: The name is Cole Simonson  
8 again. And I'll just mention that you guys have to  
9 look at a lot of data. You have to stay within  
10 specific, careful guidelines and parameters and try to  
11 play the game right based on whoever writes the rules  
12 what they write.

13 Ultimately, the true test of character is  
14 what you do with all that and the opening quote to *Zen*  
15 *and the Auto-Motorcycle Maintenance* is "And what is  
16 good, Phaedras, and what is not? Need we ask anyone  
17 to tell us these things?" So truth is something that  
18 we're inherently able to recognize if you look within.

19 It seems to me that there's only one  
20 reasonable course of action. There's only one win-win  
21 situation here and that is as a minimum to demand an  
22 independent safety assessment to give the people what  
23 so many of us have called out for. So as I said  
24 earlier, please hear the chorus of voices and please  
25 help us to be safe. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN DENNING: Thank you.

2 (Discussion off microphone.)

3 CHAIRMAN DENNING: With a liberal  
4 interpretation of the clock on the wall, we've  
5 completed. Thank you. Off the record.

6 (Whereupon, at 7:25 p.m., the above-  
7 entitled matter was concluded.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on  
Reactor Safeguards  
Subcommittee on Power Upgrade  
Docket Number: n/a  
Location: Brattleboro, VT

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.



Pete Holland  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

**NEAL R. GROSS**  
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

# **ACRS Subcommittee on Power Upgrades**

---

NRC Staff Review of Proposed Extended Power Upgrade  
For  
Vermont Yankee Nuclear Power Station



November 15-16, 2005

1-1

## **Opening Remarks**

---

**Cornelius Holden**  
Deputy Division Director  
Division of Operating Reactor Licensing  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

1-2

## Opening Remarks

---

- VY Proposed Extended Power Uprate (EPU)
  - ▶ 1593 to 1912 Megawatts Thermal (MWt)
  - ▶ 20% increase (319 MWt)
- 105 power uprates approved
  - ▶ 13 of 105 are EPU's
  - ▶ 11 of 13 EPU's are for boiling water reactors
  - ▶ 7 of 13 EPU's > 319 MWt
  - ▶ One other EPU approved for 20% (Clinton)
- Second EPU Review done with RS-001

1-3

## Opening Remarks

---

- Review took over two years, 9000 hours
- Technical issues included:
  - ▶ Steam dryer integrity (flow-induced vibration)
  - ▶ Crediting containment accident pressure
  - ▶ Transient testing
  - ▶ Analytical methods and codes
  - ▶ Engineering inspection

1-4

# **Introduction**

---

---

**Rick Ennis**  
Senior Project Manager  
Division of Operating Reactor Licensing  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

2-1

# **Background**

---

---

- Review Used Review Standard RS-001
- Requests for Additional Information (RAIs)
  - ▶ 8 Rounds
  - ▶ Nearly 400 Questions
- 41 Supplements to Application
- Audits & Independent Calculations & Analyses

2-2

## **Topics for 11/15 - 11/16**

---

---

- EPU Power Ascension and Testing (11/15)
  - ▶ Safety Evaluation (SE) Sections 2.12 & 2.5.4.4
- Credit for Containment Accident Pressure (11/16)
  - ▶ SE Sections 2.6.5 & 2.13
- Engineering Inspection (11/16)
  - ▶ SE Section 1.6

2-3

## **Topics for 11/29 - 11/30**

---

---

- Mechanical and Civil Engineering
- Reactor Systems
- Materials and Chemical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Plant Systems
- Source Terms and Radiological Consequences
- Health Physics
- Human Performance

2-4

## **VY EPU Schedule**

---

---

- ACRS Subcommittee Meeting in Vermont  
(11/15/05 - 11/16/05)
- ACRS Subcommittee Meeting in Rockville  
(11/29/05 - 11/30/05)
- ACRS Full Committee Meeting in Rockville  
(12/8/05)
- Issue Final Safety Evaluation (2/24/06)
- ASLB Hearing (TBD)

2-5

## **EPU Power Ascension And Testing**

---

---

**Robert L. Pettis, Jr.**  
Senior Reactor Engineer  
Plant Support Branch  
Division of Inspection Program Management  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

3-1

## **EPU Test Program**

---

---

- Standard Review Plan (SRP) 14.2.1, "Generic Guidelines for Extended Power Uprate Testing Programs," provides guidance for testing programs based on Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.68 and plant specific initial test program.
- EPU test program should include testing sufficient to demonstrate structures, systems, and components (SSCs) will perform satisfactorily at the requested power level.

3-2

## **EPU Test Program - continued**

---

---

- Staff guidance considers original power ascension test program and EPU related plant modifications.
- Staff guidance acknowledges that licensees may propose alternative approaches to testing with adequate justification. Supplemental guidance provided in SRP for staff evaluation of alternative approaches.

3-3

## **Large Transient Testing (LTT)**

---

---

- LTT was part of the initial test program.
- Staff previously accepted the following justifications for not performing LTT for EPU:
  - ▶ Licensee's test program will monitor important plant parameters during EPU power ascension;
  - ▶ TS surveillance and post-mod testing will confirm the performance capability of the modified components;
  - ▶ Operating history and experience at other light water reactors (LWRs).
  - ▶ LTT not needed for Code analyses benchmarking.

3-4

## **Large Transient Testing - continued**

---

---

- Staff requested additional information to support the licensee's basis for not performing LTT.
- The licensee's responses were based on the following factors presented in the SRP and consistent with previous staff approved EPU:
  - ▶ Consideration of industry operating experience, including several unplanned generator load rejections which produced expected results;
  - ▶ Analysis of potential unexpected systems interactions;
  - ▶ Effects on design margin;
  - ▶ Limited scope of EPU modifications for balance of plant (BOP) systems;

3-5

## **Large Transient Testing - continued**

---

- ▶ Analyses results bound operational transients experienced at VY and other uprated plants; and
- ▶ Conformance to previous NRC staff approved General Electric (GE) Constant Pressure Power Uprate (CPPU) topical report.

3-6

## **Summary**

---

- SRP 14.2.1 allows licensee justification for not performing all initial test program power ascension tests.
- Thirteen domestic LWRs have implemented staff approved EPUs up to 120% original licensed thermal power (OLTP) without performance of LTT.
- Staff considered previous plant operating experience and no introduction of new credible thermal-hydraulic phenomena.
- Limited scope of EPU modifications.

3-7

## **Conclusion**

---

---

- The licensee's proposed EPU test program, with testing required by license condition for the condensate and feedwater system discussed in SE Section 2.5.4.4, satisfies the staff guidance in SRP 14.2.1.

3-8

## **Test Considerations for Plant Modifications**

---

---

**Steven Jones**  
Senior Reactor Systems Engineer  
Acting Chief, Balance of Plant Section  
Plant Systems Branch  
Division of Systems Safety and Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

4-1

## **Important-to-Safety Modifications**

---

---

- **Physical Modifications**
  - ▶ Feed Pump Low Suction Pressure Trip Logic
  - ▶ Recirculation Runback on Feed Pump Trip
  - ▶ Main Turbine
- **Operational Changes**
  - ▶ Three Feed Pumps Instead of Two at Full Power (Continue to Operate with Three Condensate Pumps)
  - ▶ Increased Feedwater and Steam Flow to Support EPU

4-2

## **Scope of Planned Power Ascension Testing**

---

---

- **Measured Approach to Full EPU Power Level**
  - ▶ Power Plateaus for Stabilization
  - ▶ Demonstration of Normal Control System Performance
  - ▶ Monitoring Instrumentation In Place
- **No Licensee-Proposed Transient Testing**
- **Staff Identified Need for License Condition for Transient Testing**

4-3

## **Operating Experience**

---

---

- Favorable BWR Post-EPU Transient Response
- Predictable Response and Adequate Safety Margins Have Been Observed
- Exception: Dresden Vessel Overfill Event
  - ▶ Incomplete Modeling of Change from Two to Three Operating Feed Pumps for EPU
  - ▶ Transient Resulted in Vessel Over-Fill and Water Entry into HPCI Steam Lines
  - ▶ HPCI Steam Lines at Dresden Unusual; Separate and Lower than Main Steam Line Penetration into Vessel

4-4

## **VY Transient Testing Review**

---

---

- Load-Rejection in 2004 Satisfies Many Objectives of Large Transient Test
  - ▶ About 80 Percent of CPPU Power Level (100 Percent of current licensed thermal power (CLTP))
  - ▶ Many EPU Mods Had Been Completed, Including Mods to Feedwater System and Main Turbine
- Significant Margin to Vessel Overfill Event
- Retains Substantial Turbine Bypass Capability
- Safety-Related System Performance Modeled in Safety Analyses -Adequate Margin Maintained

4-5

## **Vermont Yankee Transient Testing**

---

- Condensate/Feedwater Interaction on a Loss of a Condensate Pump
  - ▶ Potential for Loss of All Feed Pumps due to New Common Low-Low Suction Pressure Trip
  - ▶ Outside Range of Previous Operating Experience
- Transient Testing License Condition Will Be Added to VY License
- Licensee Identified Computational Error - Lower Margin than Previous Estimate
- Additional Modification for Direct Trip of a Feed Pump Proposed By Licensee and Currently Under Staff Review

4-6

## **Condensate Pump Trip Test**

---

- Tests Integrated Response of Many Control Systems and Modifications, Including:
  - ▶ Recirculation Runback
  - ▶ Feedwater Level Control
  - ▶ Reactor Pressure Control
  - ▶ Feed Pump Suction Pressure Trip Logic
- Design Outcome is Continued Operation at Reduced Power
- Safety Benefit in Demonstrating Proper Transient Response and Maintenance of Normal Heat Removal (Defense-in-Depth) Justifies Operational Impact

4-7

## Conclusion

---

- Limited Scope of Test Program Justified
  - ▶ Industry Operating Experience
  - ▶ VY Load Rejection Event
  - ▶ Acceptable Analytical Results and Safety Margins
  - ▶ Limited Scope of Modifications
- Transient Testing of Condensate/Feedwater Interaction Necessary
  - ▶ Affected By Modifications
  - ▶ Outside Bounds of Previous Experience

# **Crediting Containment Accident Pressure for NPSH**

---

---

**Richard Lobel**  
Senior Reactor Systems Engineer  
Probabilistic Safety Assessment Branch  
Division of Systems Safety and Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

5-1

## **Purpose**

---

---

- To discuss NRC Staff review of the VY proposal to credit containment accident pressure in determining available net positive suction head (NPSH)

5-2

## **Regulations**

---

- There is no regulation prohibiting credit for containment accident pressure in determining available NPSH for safety-related pumps

5-3

## **NRC Position**

---

- NRC allows credit for containment accident pressure when:
  - a conservative analysis has demonstrated that this amount of pressure will be available for the postulated design basis accident; and
  - When examined from a broader perspective including design basis accidents, the level of risk is acceptable.

5-4

## **Postulated Accidents That May Require Credit**

---

- Loss-of-Coolant Accident (LOCA)
- Anticipated Transients Without Scram (ATWS)

5-5

## **Calculating Containment Conditions**

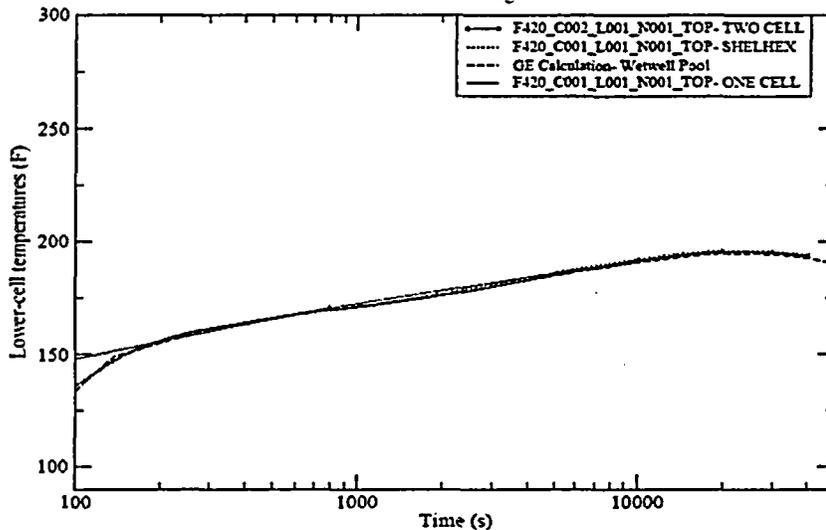
---

- SHEX computer code is used for LOCA and ATWS

5-6

# NRC Calculation of Supp Pool Temp

Vermont Yankee- Long-Term Containment Response for NPSH  
No Containment Leakage Assumed



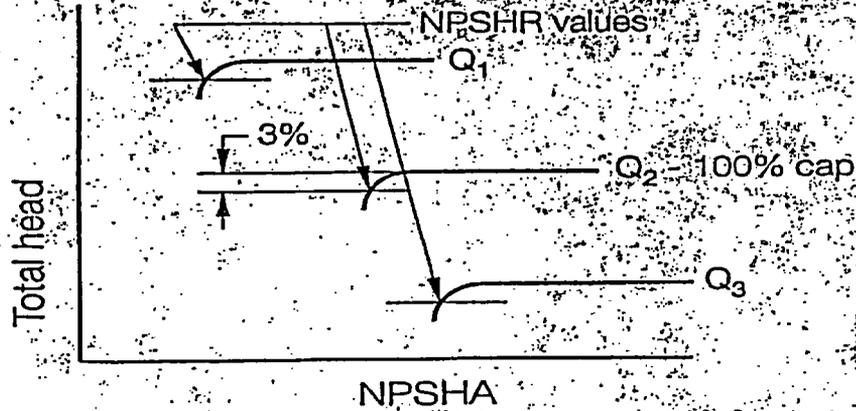
5-7

## Calculating Containment Conditions

- GOTHIC 7.0 computer code is used for Appendix R and Station Blackout

5-8

## Required NPSH Definition



5-9

## RG 1.82 Position on Required NPSH

- Credit may be taken for operation in cavitation provided:
  - Prototypical pump tests are performed
  - Acceptable post-test examination

5-10

## VY Required NPSH

---

---

- Based on pump vendor testing and expert judgment
- VY RHR and core spray pumps tested at reduced NPSH conditions - limited number of points.
- Additional data from other pump models
- Pump vendor states that pump design characteristics important to required NPSH are identical for non-VY pumps: specific speed, suction specific speed, blade inlet angle
- Pump affinity laws applied to adjust data
- Time at reduced NPSHR: pump vendor judgment

5-11

## Conservatism

---

---

- VY Response to NRC Staff RAI:
  - ▶ “The more conservative initial conditions assumed in the design bases calculations are responsible for identification of the need to rely on containment accident pressure...”

Vermont Yankee TS Change No. 263, Supplement 8, July 2, 2004

5-12

## **LOCA Conservatism**

---

---

- Reactor power 102% of licensed rated thermal power
- Decay heat at 2-sigma
- Decay heat bounds specific cycle
- Most conservative initial conditions
- All TS parameters at limiting value
- Worst single failure short-term: LPCI Loop  
Select failure results in pump runout flow

5-13

## **LOCA Conservatism**

---

---

- Worst single failure long-term: RHR heat exchanger unavailable
- RHR flow through RHR HX minimized
- RHR service water flow (ultimate heat sink) through HX minimized
- Break flow heat and mass transfer with drywell atmosphere minimizes torus pressure
- NPSH calculation based on a suppression pool water volume less than predicted at time of peak temperature

5-14

## LOCA Conservatism

---

- Value of ECCS strainer head loss used is greater than predicted
- No temperature correction made to required NPSH
- For the long-term, the distribution of debris on the one active CS strainer and one active RHR strainer will be the amount initially deposited in the short term + redistributed from inactive strainers + amount not removed in short term

5-15

## LOCA Conservatism

---

- Strainer temperature for head loss calculations less than predicted suppression pool temperature
- RHR pump runout flow used for long-term LOCA
- Maximum service water temperature
- Continuous spray operation (torus and drywell)
- Peak initial suppression pool temperature (90 F)
- Operation of containment spray is assumed for the duration of NPSH calculation
- RHR pump flow assumed at runout (maximum) value for duration of LOCA - operator never throttles pump

5-16

## **LOCA Conservatism**

---

---

- Cumulative conservatism due to the assumption that all conservatisms apply simultaneously

5-17

## **LOCA Conservatism**

---

---

<b>Single Failure Assumption</b>	<b>Peak Suppression Pool Temperature</b>
With RHRHX Failure	195 °F
Without RHRHX Failure	169 °F

5-18

## LOCA Conservatism

Input Parameter	Conservative Assumption	Anticipated Value	SP Estimated Temp Diff (F)
Decay Heat	Cycle Independent	Cycle Dependent	-2.0
Long-Term Vessel Recovery with Minimum SP Cooling	2 LPCI and 2 CS	1 CS	-8.0
RHR Flow (as it affects RHRHX performance) (gpm)	6,400	7,000	-0.6
RHRSW Flow (as it affects RHRHX Performance) (gpm)	2,700	4,000	-4.8

5-19

## LOCA Conservatism

- Pre-EPU Peak SP Temperature = 182.6 °F
- Peak EPU SP Temperature = 194.7 °F
- Peak SP Temp - Sum of conservatisms in table  
 $194.7 \text{ °F} - 15.4 \text{ °F} = 179.3 \text{ °F}$
- Peak SP Temperature - Root mean square of conservatisms in table  
 $194.7 \text{ °F} - 9.6 \text{ °F} = 185.1 \text{ °F}$

5-20

## **Conservatism**

---

- An analysis with realistic (nominal) assumptions shows that credit for containment accident pressure is not needed.

5-21

## **Containment Integrity**

---

- VY design basis analyses assume containment integrity. Based on:
  - ▶ VY compliance with 10 CFR 50 Appendix J Leak testing
  - ▶ VY compliance with 10 CFR 50.55a inspections
- Walkdowns prior to containment closure
- VY containment is inerted

5-22

## Peak Containment Pressure (psig)

---

Pre-CPPU	CPPU
41.6	41.8

5-23

## Impact on Operator

---

- Credit for containment accident pressure does not change VY emergency operating procedures (EOPs). Containment pressure is currently a consideration for NPSH.
- No impact on operator

5-24

## Conclusions

---

- Credit for containment accident pressure is determined conservatively.
- A more realistic but still conservative calculation would show that credit is not needed.
- Based on stringent testing requirements, inerting and VY EPU safety analyses, containment integrity is a reasonable assumption
- Credit for containment accident pressure has no impact on the operator
- Staff finds the VY credit for containment accident pressure acceptable

# **Containment Accident Pressure Credit NRC Staff Risk Evaluation**

---

---

**Martin A. Stutzke**  
Senior Reliability & Risk Analyst  
Probabilistic Safety Assessment Branch  
Division of Systems Safety and Analysis  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

6-1

## **Presentation Outline**

---

---

- Overview of risk evaluations to support non-risk-informed license amendment requests (LARs)
- NRC staff scoping risk evaluation of proposed containment overpressure (COP) credit
- Risk insights concerning defense-in-depth
- Risk insights concerning performance monitoring
- Conclusions

6-2

## **Non-Risk-Informed Submittals**

---

---

- General references
  - ▶ COMSAJ-97-08, “Discussion on Safety and Compliance”
  - ▶ RIS 2001-02, “Guidance on Risk-Informed Decisionmaking in License Amendment Reviews”
  - ▶ Standard Review Plan (SRP), Chapter 19, Appendix D, “Use of Risk Information in Review of Non-Risk-Informed License Amendment Requests”
- The decision to submit a risk-informed LAR is voluntary on the part of the licensee

6-3

## **Process to Obtain Risk Information**

---

---

- 10 CFR 2.102 gives NRC authority to require the submittal of information in connection with an LAR
- SRP 19, App. D provides the process to obtain risk information about a non-risk-informed LAR:
  - ▶ Staff requests risk information
  - ▶ If licensee declines, staff must show that the LAR raises questions about adequate protection of the public health and safety in order to require the licensee to provide risk information

6-4

## **Process to Obtain Risk Information (Con't.)**

---

---

- Licensee needs to address the five key principles of risk-informed decisionmaking given in RG 1.174
- Licensee may decline to provide risk information, but could have its LAR denied
- Specific to extended power uprates (EPU):
  - ▶ EPUs not submitted as risk-informed LARs
  - ▶ However, the staff expects licensees to submit a risk evaluation because a proposed EPU could create special circumstances that rebut the presumption of adequate protection from compliance with existing regulations and requirements
  - ▶ “Review Standard for Extended Power Uprates,” RS-001, Rev. 0, Matrix 13

6-5

## **Five Key Principles in RG 1.174 and SRP 19**

---

---

- The five key principles:
  - ▶ Proposed change meets the current regulations
  - ▶ Proposed change is consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy
  - ▶ Proposed change maintains sufficient safety margins
  - ▶ Increases in risk should be small and consistent with the intent of the Commission’s Safety Goal Policy Statement (51 FR 30028)
  - ▶ Impact of proposed change should be monitored using performance measurement strategies
- Acceptability of proposed change is determined by an integrated decisionmaking process

6-6

## Risk Evaluation Chronology

---

---

9/10/03	Entergy submits EPU application
12/18/03	NRC staff sends Request for Additional Information (RAI); Question SPSB-7 asked about overpressure credit in the context of PRA operator actions
1/31/04	Entergy responded to the RAI (Supplement 5)
May 2004	Staff makes scoping risk evaluation of overpressure credit
5/28/04	NRC staff sends RAI; Question SPSB-C-1 asked about the overall impact of the overpressure credit on risk
7/2/04	Entergy responded to the RAI (Supplement 8)
12/21/04	NRC staff sends RAI; Question SPSB-C-45 asked about thermal-hydraulic calculations that support PRA success criteria
2/24/05	Entergy responded to the RAI (Supplement 23)
7/19/05	Staff presentation to ACRS Subcommittee on Thermal Hydraulics concerning revision to RG 1.82; discusses initial staff risk evaluation. Subcommittee suggests that the risk evaluation be expanded to include more initiating events

6-7

## Risk Evaluation Chronology (Con't.)

---

---

July - August 2005	Staff expands its risk evaluation by modifying SPAR models
9/8/05	Staff presentation to full ACRS Committee concerning revision to RG 1.82; discusses revised staff risk evaluation
9/10/05	ACRS letter on proposed revision to RG 1.82 recommends that it not be published for public comment without revisions
10/5/05	Staff requests Entergy to provide a risk evaluation of the overpressure credit that addresses the five key principles of risk-informed decisionmaking in RG 1.174
10/7/05	Staff presentation to full ACRS concerning proposed revision of RG 1.82; states intent to consider overpressure credit using risk-informed decisionmaking and make RG 1.82 a risk-informed regulatory guide
10/21/05	Staff completes draft Safety Evaluation; scope of risk evaluation based on NRR RS-001 and SRP 19, App. D
10/21/05	Entergy provides partial risk evaluation (Supplement 38)
10/26/05	Entergy completes risk evaluation (Supplement 39)
TBD	Staff to develop revised draft SE that includes review of Supplements 38 and 39

6-8

## Staff Scoping Risk Evaluation

---

---

- Realistically conservative licensee thermal-hydraulic calculation indicates that containment overpressure credit is not required
- Staff risk evaluation assumes that core damage will occur only if all of the following occur:
  - ▶ Reactor coolant is discharged to the suppression pool
  - ▶ Low pressure core injection (LPCI) or core spray (CS) is required to provide reactor inventory control or decay heat removal
  - ▶ Containment integrity is lost (loss of overpressure, which leads to inadequate NPSH)
  - ▶ Operator does not initiate suppression pool cooling within four hours

6-9

## Scoping Risk Model

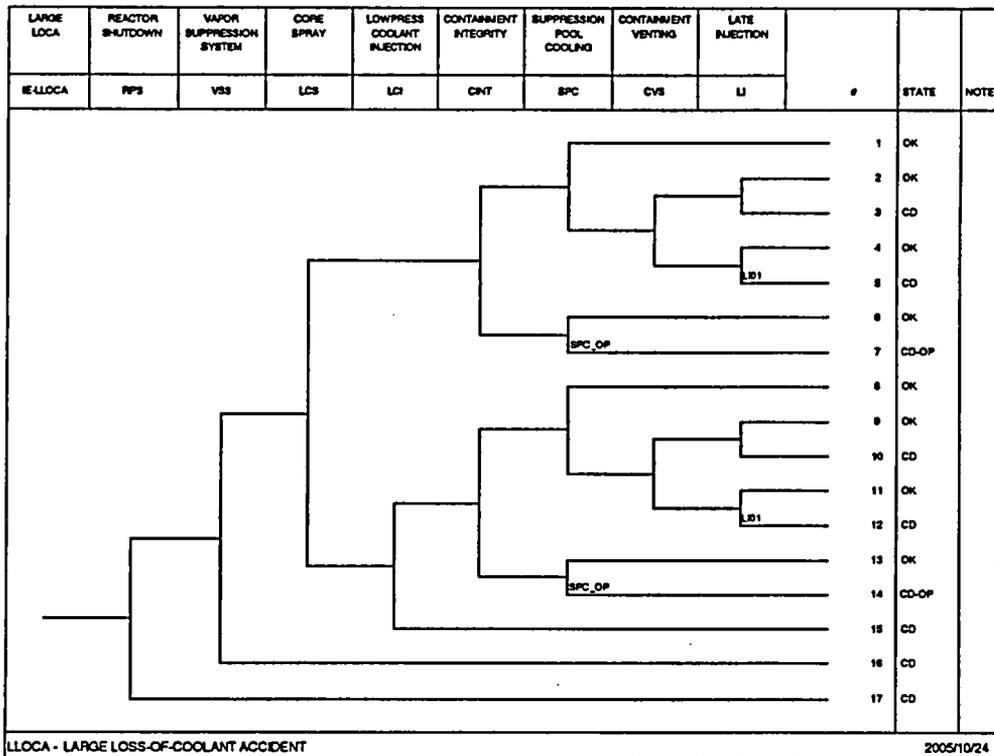
---

---

- Modification of the Standardized Plant Analysis of Risk (SPAR) models developed by the Office of Research (RES). SPAR models are the basis of:
  - ▶ Significance Determination Process (SDP)
  - ▶ Accident Sequence Precursor (ASP) program
- Considered:
  - ▶ 11 transient initiators
  - ▶ 5 LOCA initiators (including ISLOCAs)
  - ▶ Special sequence types
    - Station blackout (SBO)
    - Stuck-open relief valve (SORV)
    - Anticipated transients without scram (ATWS)

6-10

## Scoping Risk Model (Con't.)



6-11

## Scoping Risk Model (Con't.)

- Data to quantify loss of containment integrity (including pre-existing undetected leaks and containment isolation failures) obtained from:
  - ▶ Licensee's recent submittal for a one-time ILRT extension to 15 years
  - ▶ Office of Research (RES)
- Human failure event (failure to initiate suppression pool cooling within four hours):
  - ▶ Cognitive Errors: EPRI Cause-Based Decision Tree Method (CBDTM)
  - ▶ Action Errors: NUREG/CR-1278, A Technique for Human Error Rate Prediction (THERP)

6-12

## Scoping Risk Model (Con't.)

---

---

- Quantification method:
  - ▶ Truncation limit:  $10^{-12}$  per year
  - ▶ 5000 Monte Carlo samples for parametric uncertainty analysis
  - ▶ Minimal cut sets regenerated for each sensitivity analysis case
- Uncertainty analysis:
  - ▶ Parametric uncertainties
  - ▶ Modeling uncertainties
    - Containment leak size
    - Main steam isolation valve (MSIV) success criterion
    - Human reliability analysis methods

6-13

## Results of the Analysis

---

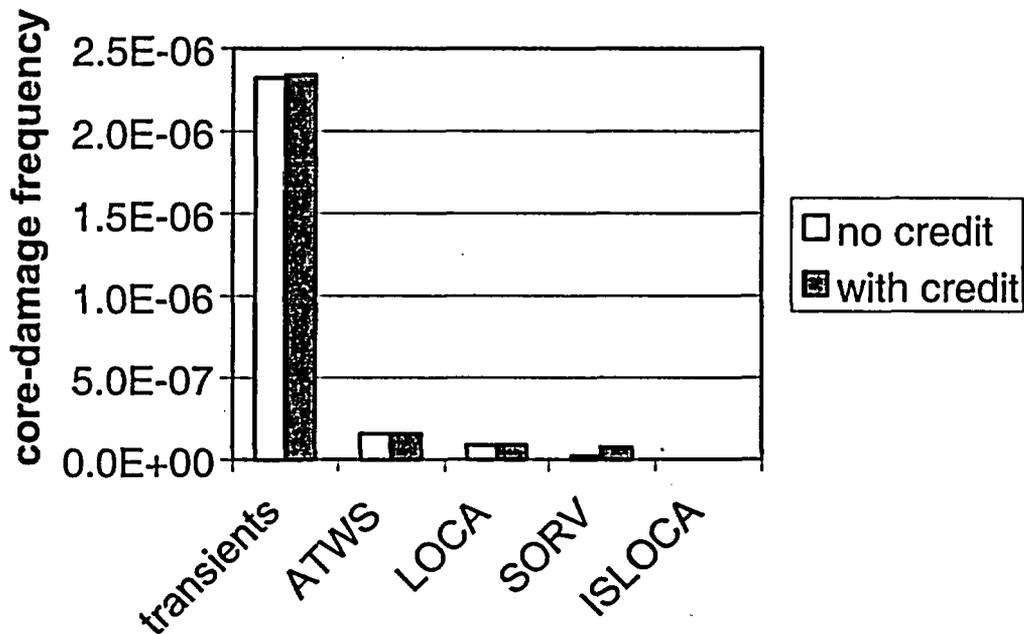
---

	mean	5th percentile	95th percentile
CDF for no overpressure credit	2.6E-06	2.5E-07	8.9E-06
CDF with COP credit	2.6E-06	2.5E-07	8.9E-06
change in CDF due to COP credit	6.2E-08 2.4%	2.6E-10	2.5E-07

- Very small change in core-damage frequency (CDF) using the risk acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174

6-14

## Contributions to Core-Damage Frequency



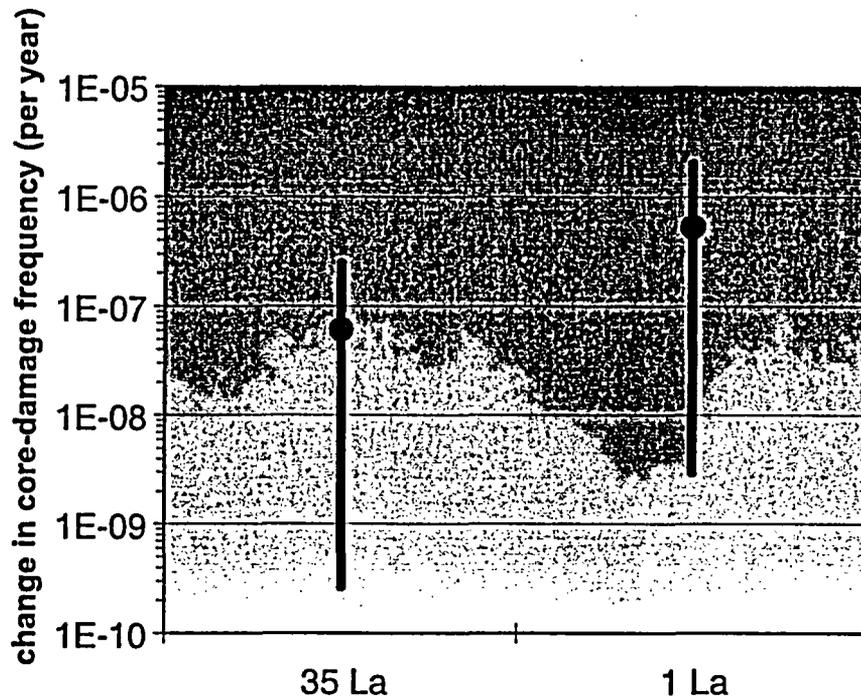
6-15

## Importance Measures

Event	Fussell-Vesely Importance	Risk Achievement Worth
Pre-existing, undetected containment leakage	2.50E-02	2.8
Operator error	8.90E-03	11.3
Containment isolation failure	7.40E-04	2.7
MSIV failures	1.30E-06	1.02

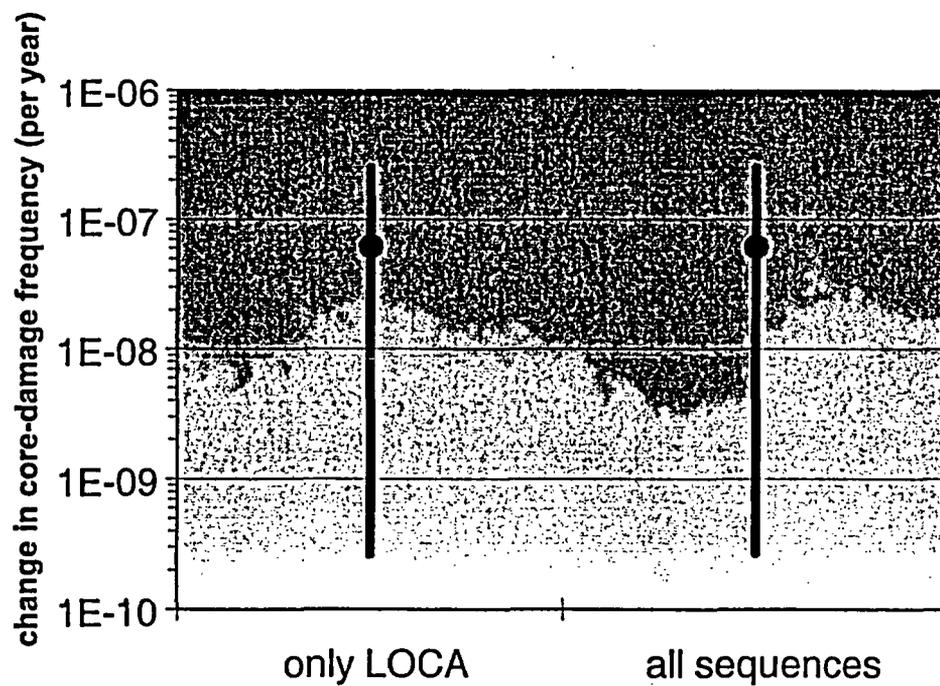
6-16

## Sensitivity to Containment Leak Size



6-17

## Sensitivity to MSIV Success Criterion



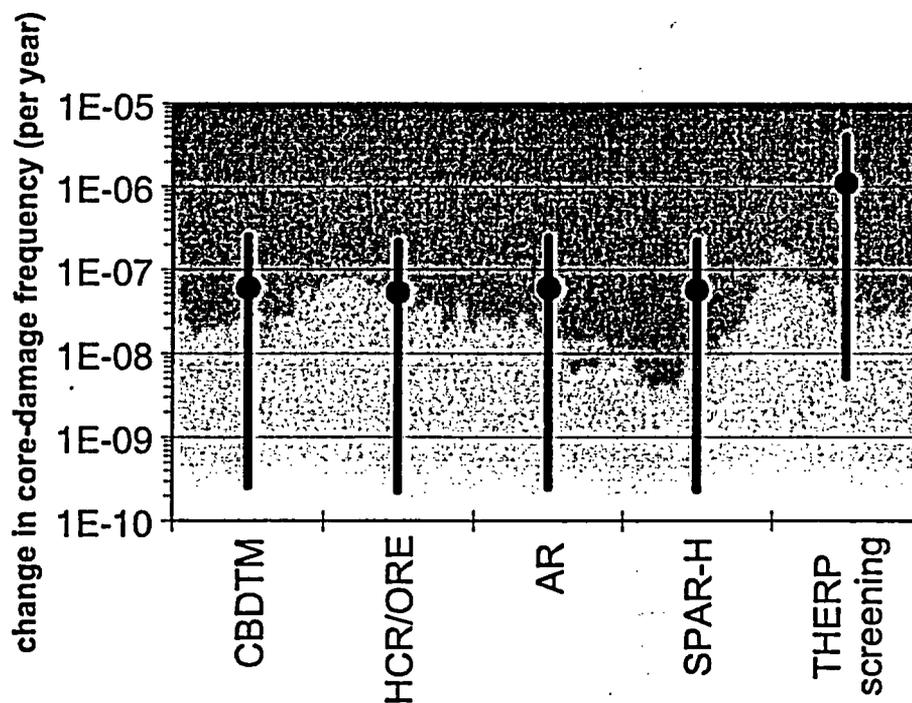
6-18

## Sensitivity to Human Reliability Analysis

- Alternative methodologies:
  - ▶ HCR/ORE: Human Cognitive Reliability/Operator Reactor Experiments, EPRI NP-7183-SL (1990)
  - ▶ AR: Annunciator Response, NUREG/CR-4772 (1987)
  - ▶ SPAR-H: SPAR-H Human Reliability Analysis Method, NUREG/CR-6883 (2005)
  - ▶ THERP: Technique for Human Error Rate Prediction, NUREG/CR-1278 (1983); used for initial screening analysis

6-19

## Sensitivity to HRA Method



6-20

## **Risk Insight: Impact on Defense-in-Depth**

---

- PRA can provide insights about how the proposed COP credit affects the balance between accident prevention and mitigation
- Consideration of this balance is important in weighing the necessity and sufficiency of defense-in-depth measures
- Staff considered how the proposed COP credit would affect the conditional containment failure probability (CCFP) in order to evaluate the balance between accident prevention and mitigation

6-21

## **Approximate Impact on CCFP**

---

$$\text{CCFP} \equiv \frac{\text{accident release frequency}}{\text{core damage frequency}}$$

$$R_{\text{CCFP}} = \text{fractional change in CCFP}$$

$$R_{\text{CDF}} = \text{fractional change in CDF}$$

Since core-damage accidents caused by loss of containment integrity will cause some form of release, it can be shown that:

$$R_{\text{CCFP}} = \frac{1 - \text{CCFP}}{\text{CCFP}} \times \frac{R_{\text{CDF}}}{1 + R_{\text{CDF}}}$$

6-22

## Approximate Impact on CCFP (Con't.)

NUREG-1560, "Individual Plant Examination Program: Perspectives on Reactor Safety and Plant Performance," Table 12.7 indicates that the CCFP for a BWR plant with a Mark I containment is generically about 0.6:

$$R_{\text{CCFP}} = \frac{1-0.6}{0.6} \times \frac{0.024}{1+0.024} = 0.016 = 1.6\%$$

This result suggests that the proposed COP credit does not significantly change the existing balance between accident prevention and mitigation.

6-23

## SRP 19 Defense-in-Depth Objectives

- The LAR does not result in a significant increase in the existing challenges to the integrity of barriers.
- The LAR does not significantly change the failure probability of any individual barrier.
- The LAR does not introduce new or additional failure dependencies among barriers that significantly increase the likelihood of failure compared to the existing conditions.
- The overall redundancy and diversity among barriers is sufficient to ensure compatibility with the risk acceptance guidelines.

6-24

## **SRP 19 Defense-in-Depth Evaluation**

---

---

- The proposed COP credit has no effect on LOCA or transient-induced SORV frequencies because it does not affect normal plant operating conditions.
- The proposed COP credit has no effect on the probability of containment failure because it does not affect normal plant operating conditions.
- Under the assumptions of the design-basis accident (DBA) analysis, the proposed COP credit introduces a dependency between the fuel and containment barriers; however, this does not appear to be probabilistically significant.

6-25

## **SRP 19 Defense-in-Depth Evaluation (Con't.)**

---

---

- Realistically conservative analyses indicate that no COP credit is needed. Even if the COP credit is presumed to change PRA success criteria, then:
  - ▶ There must be at least three failures to cause a core-damage accident:
    - LOCA (or SORV, which requires multiple failures)
    - Loss of containment integrity
    - Loss of suppression pool cooling
  - ▶ The mean change in CDF is very small and meets the RG 1.174 risk acceptance guidelines
  - ▶ Results are robust in terms of uncertainties and sensitivities to key modeling parameters and assumptions

6-26

## **SRP 19 Defense-in-Depth Evaluation (Con't.)**

---

---

- The scoping risk evaluation, based on the assumption that the proposed COP credit changes the PRA success criteria, indicates that the proposed COP credit does not significantly change the CCFP. Hence, it does not significantly change the existing balance between accident prevention and mitigation.
- Therefore, the proposed COP credit meets the four defense-in-depth objectives in SRP 19.

6-27

## **ACRS Comments on Defense-in-Depth**

---

---

- ACRS letter of May 19, 1999
  - ▶ Expressed concerns about “arbitrary appeals to defense in depth” to avoid making changes to regulations and regulatory practices that seem appropriate in light of PRA results
  - ▶ Expressed the notion that there should be an inverse correlation between the uncertainty in PRA results and the extent to which defense in depth is applied
- Position reiterated in joint ACNW/ACRS letter of May 25, 2000

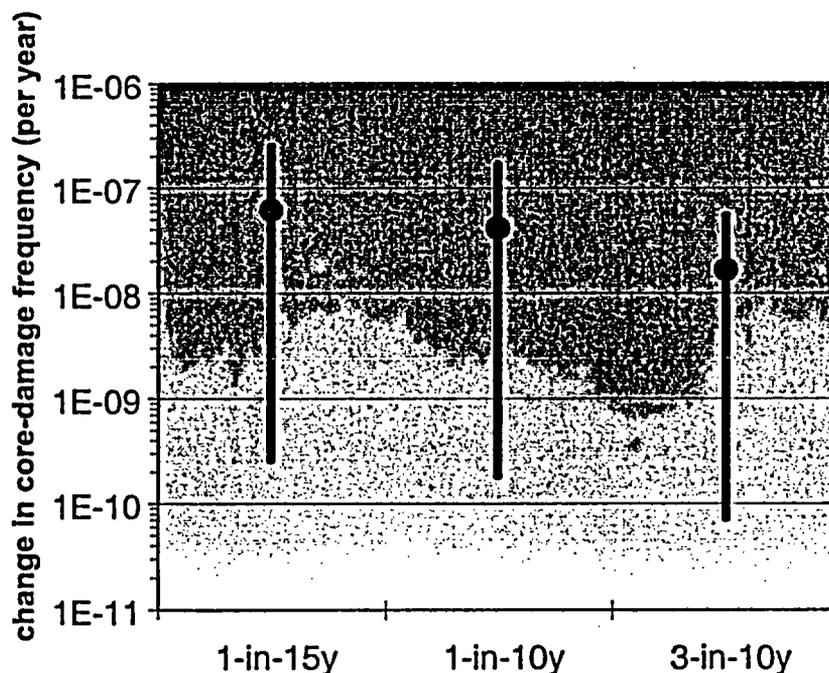
6-28

## Risk Insight: Performance Monitoring

- The probability of pre-existing, undetected containment leaks used in the scoping risk evaluation is conservative:
  - ▶ The VY containment is inerted with nitrogen
  - ▶ Probability was estimated from results of Type A integrated leak rate tests (ILRTs) for the entire U.S. commercial nuclear industry
  - ▶ More realistic approach would be to reduce this probability since inerting provides a continual means of detecting loss of containment integrity
- A sensitivity study was performed to assess the impact of the ILRT frequency on the change in CDF

6-29

## Sensitivity to ILRT Frequency



6-30

## Conclusions

---

---

- Draft staff safety evaluation (SE) is based on consideration of adequate protection
- Staff will revise its SE after considering latest licensee supplements
- Staff scoping risk evaluation indicates that the proposed COP credit:
  - ▶ Has very small risk, even after considering parametric and modeling uncertainties
  - ▶ Does not significantly change the existing balance between accident prevention and mitigation
  - ▶ Meets the defense-in-depth objectives in SRP 19

6-31

## Engineering Inspection

---

---

Larry Doerflein  
Chief, Engineering Branch 2  
Division of Reactor Safety  
Region I

7-1

## **Agenda**

---

---

- Introduction - Larry Doerflein
- Inspection Background - Larry Doerflein
- Engineering Inspection - Jeff Jacobson
- Followup of Inspection Issues - Larry Doerflein
- Impact on EPU Amendment Review - Rick Ennis
- Questions and Comments

7-2

## **Inspection Background**

---

---

- Biennial Safety System Design and Performance Capability Inspection Scheduled
- Request for Independent Safety Assessment
- Conditions Different than Maine Yankee
- New Inspection Procedure
- Team Independence
- Vermont State Nuclear Engineer Participation

7-3

# **Vermont Yankee Engineering Inspection**

---

---

**Jeff Jacobson**  
Team Leader  
Vermont Yankee Engineering Inspection

7-4

## **Inspection Background**

---

---

- VY inspection was responsive to the Vermont Public Service Board request to conduct an independent assessment and provide the inspection results to the ACRS for review
- VY inspection was part of a pilot program developed to improve the effectiveness of NRC engineering/design inspections
- VY inspection was the first of four pilot inspections
- The inspection involved about 900 hours of direct inspection versus 475 for a normal engineering team inspection

7-5

## **Inspection Staffing and Scope**

---

---

- The inspection team included an NRR team leader, four NRC regional inspectors, and three highly qualified independent contractors
- All team members were independent of any recent oversight responsibilities of VY
- The inspection team focused on components and operator actions that represented high risk and had the lowest relative safety margins
- Low margin areas were identified in part by consultation with NRR technical staff

7-6

## **Inspection Scope (continued)**

---

---

- Forty five components, operator actions, and operating experience samples were reviewed in detail
- The components reviewed were part of the following plant systems
  - ▶ On-site and off-site electrical systems
  - ▶ Reactor core isolation cooling system
  - ▶ Residual heat removal system
  - ▶ Safety relief valves
  - ▶ Reactor feedwater and condensate systems
  - ▶ Other risk significant systems

7-7

## **Pilot Inspection Areas of Review**

---

- Visual signs of degradation, installation errors, interference issues, environmental concerns
- Design and licensing basis documentation
- Review of design assumptions, system interfaces, failure modes
- Component history including maintenance, corrective action, and testing records
- Operating procedures
- Focus on functionality of equipment

7-8

## **Additional Reviews Conducted Specifically for VY Inspection**

---

- Comparison against current and uprated power levels
- Assessment of design control processes applied to power uprate

7-9

## Inspection Results

---

---

- Eight findings of very low risk significance (Green)
- Findings did not result in system inoperability either as compared to current or uprated power levels
- Findings were not indicative of any programmatic breakdown
- The inspection approach used during the four pilot inspections was determined to be more effective than the system based vertical slice approach that is part of the current baseline inspection program
- Plans are to adopt this low margin inspection approach into the baseline engineering inspection program beginning 1/1/2006

7-10

## Inspection Findings

---

---

- Capability of Vernon Hydro-electric station to supply power to VY in event of a regional blackout\*
- Adequacy of procedure used to monitor operability of offsite power
- Lack of degraded voltage analysis
- Reactor Core Isolation Cooling pressure control valve - reliance on instrument air
- Reactor Core Isolation Cooling pressure control valve - automatic operating mode inoperable

\* EPU related

7-11

## **Inspection Findings (continued)**

---

- Non-conservative input for condensate storage tank temperature used in transient analysis\*
- Safe shutdown analysis used incorrect time for initiating reactor core isolation system from alternate control panel\*
- Insufficient acceptance criteria and unverified diagnostic equipment used in motor operated valve testing\*
- In addition to 8 findings, one unresolved item (URI) - ungrounded 480 VAC electrical system

\* EPU related

7-12

## **Required Corrective Actions**

---

- The licensee is required to enter all the identified inspection findings into its corrective action program
- Corrective actions for all eight findings will be reviewed as part of the NRC's baseline inspection program -detail to be provided by Larry Doerflien
- In addition, corrective actions to the four findings that relate to areas covered by the NRC's power uprate were reviewed by the NRC's technical staff as part of the licensee's overall power uprate submittal - detail to be provided by Rick Ennis

7-13

## **Followup of Inspection Issues**

---

---

**Larry Doerflein**  
Chief, Engineering Branch 2  
Division of Reactor Safety  
Region I

7-14

## **Status of Inspection Issues**

---

---

- All Eight Inspections Findings Received Followup
- Inspection completed
  - ▶ IR 2005-002
    - RCIC startup time line
    - Procedure for assessing operability of off-site power
  - ▶ IR 2005-004
    - Degraded Relay Setpoint Calculations
    - CST Temperature
  - ▶ IR 2005-006
    - Availability of Power from Vernon Hydro Station
    - MOV Testing

7-15

## **Status of Inspection Issues**

---

- More Inspection Needed
  - ▶ Design of RCIC pressure control valve
  - ▶ Non-conforming operation of RCIC pressure control valve
  
- Other
  - ▶ URI on Ungrounded 480V System - Task Interface Agreement (TIA)

7-16

## **Engineering Inspection Impact on EPU Review**

---

**Rick Ennis**  
Senior Project Manager  
Division of Operating Reactor Licensing  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

7-17

## **Findings Related to EPU Review**

---

---

- The findings that impacted the EPU review were:
  - ▶ Station Blackout
  - ▶ Appendix R Timeline for Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System (RCIC) Initiation
  - ▶ Periodic Testing of Motor-Operated Valves (MOVs)
  - ▶ Condensate Storage Tank (CST) Temperature

7-18

## **Station Blackout (SBO)**

---

---

- Finding impacts Safety Evaluation Section 2.3.5, "Station Blackout"
- Coping analysis performed to address finding (Supplement 25 dated 3/24/05)
- Review of coping analysis determined for 2-hour coping period:
  - ▶ Adequate condensate inventory;
  - ▶ Adequate battery capacity;
  - ▶ Equipment operability with loss of ventilation;
  - ▶ Containment isolation maintained; and
  - ▶ NPSH met without crediting containment accident pressure.
- Staff concluded VY will meet SBO requirements under EPU conditions

7-19

## **Appendix R Timeline for RCIC Initiation**

---

---

- Finding impacts Safety Evaluation Section 2.11, "Human Performance"
- Time to core uncover:
  - ▶ 25.3 minutes (current power level)
  - ▶ 21.3 minutes (EPU level)
- Time to place RCIC in service for Appendix R:
  - ▶ 15 minutes (1999 analysis)
  - ▶ 21 minutes (inspection team finding)
- Procedure revised to address finding.
- Results of timed operator crew walkthroughs of revised procedure submitted in Supplement 22 dated 12/8/04:
  - ▶ Times ranged from about 12 to 15 minutes
  - ▶ Average time about 13.5 minutes
- Staff concluded that sufficient margin exists to place RCIC in service during an Appendix R event under EPU conditions

7-20

## **Periodic Testing of MOVs**

---

---

- Finding impacts Safety Evaluation Section 2.2.4, "Safety-Related Valves and Pumps"
- Licensee did not manage commitments and conditions in SE for GL 96-05 MOV Periodic Verification Program
- Supplement 16 dated 9/30/04 committed to revise MOV Periodic Verification Program
- Supplement 32 dated 9/10/05 stated commitment is complete
- Staff concluded safety-related valves will continue to meet applicable requirements following EPU implementation

7-21

## **CST Temperature**

---

- Finding impacts Safety Evaluation Section 2.6.5, “Containment Heat Removal”
- Supplement 18, dated 10/5/05 revised ATWS analyses for EPU
- Increase in CST temperature increased suppression pool temperature from 190F to 190.5F
- Peak suppression pool temperature for limiting event (LOCA) is 194.7F
- Staff concluded effect of CST temperature change is acceptable since limiting temperature will not be exceeded

7-22

## **Conclusions**

---

- Licensee submitted supplements to EPU application to address all 4 findings
- NRC staff has reviewed information and concludes the issues have been adequately addressed

7-23

## **Engineering Inspection Summary**

---

- Engineering inspection was responsive to the Vermont Public Service Board request (hours spent, scope, independence)
- Inspection approach considered an improvement over vertical slice approach
- All of the inspection findings were of low safety significance
- All inspection findings have received followup inspection for corrective actions
- Findings impacting the EPU have been adequately resolved as addressed in the NRC staff Safety Evaluation



# Entergy Vermont Yankee Extended Power Uprate

---

Presentation to the  
Advisory Committee On Reactor Safeguards  
Extended Power Uprate Subcommittee  
November 15-16, 2005

# Introductory Remarks

---

Jay Thayer  
Entergy VY Site Vice President

# Introductory Remarks

## Role of Vermont Yankee

---

- oKey supplier of Electricity in Vermont
- oStable price point
- oEconomic benefit to State, Towns, & People

# Introductory Remarks

## Power Uprate Key Points

---

- Part of Entergy Strategic Plan
  - Feasibility/Due Diligence
  - Modifications/Modernization
- Entergy Fleet Participation
- EPU Implementation
  - Plant readiness
  - Personnel/Operations Readiness

# Overview

---

Craig Nichols  
EPU Project Manager

# Overview

## Entergy EPU Project Plan

---

- Dedicated EPU Project Team
- Approved all Vendor Task Scope, Design Inputs and Task Output
  - Entergy Interdisciplinary Review
- Performed Technical and QA Audits of Vendor Files

# Overview

## Benchmarking and Operating Experience

---

- Benchmarked Recently Performed BWR EPUs
- Insights in following areas
  - EPU Analysis
  - Modifications
  - Operational Events
  - Power Ascension Monitoring
- Formal EPU OE Program

# Overview

## Implementation Approach

---

- Current VYNPS Operation
  - 1593 MWt Current Licensed Thermal Power (CLTP)
  - 18 Month Operating Cycle
  - Fuel – GE 14 (10 x 10) – 368 Assemblies
- EPU Operation
  - 120% of Current Licensed Thermal Power to 1912 MWt
  - No Reactor Pressure Increase
  - No Change in Fuel Type or Cycle Length
  - No Change in Licensed Maximum Core Flow

# Overview

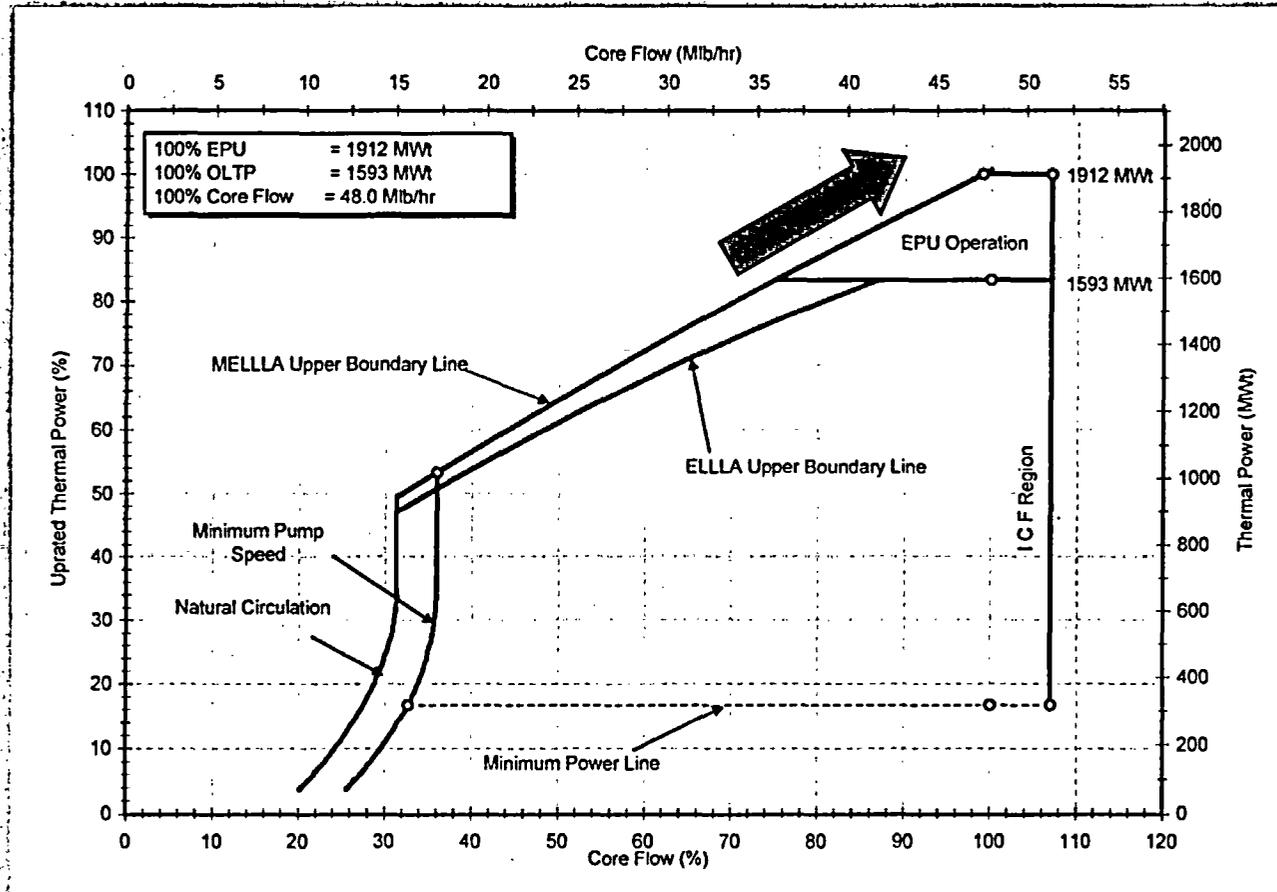
## Parameter Comparison

---

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>CLTP</b>	<b>EPU</b>
<b>Reactor Thermal Power (MWt)</b>	1593	1912
<b>Reactor Steam Flow (Mlbm/hr)</b>	6.4	7.9
<b>Reactor Dome Pressure (psia)</b>	1020	1020

# Overview

## Power Flow Map



**Increase Power by increasing core flow along existing MELLA boundary**

# Overview

## Plant Modifications – Increase Generation

---

- Replace High Pressure Turbine
- Main Generator Stator Rewind
- Main Generator Rotor Reinsulation
- Electrical Distribution
  - 60 MVAR Capacitor Bank
  - Protection Upgrades
- Replace Generator Isophase Bus Duct Coolers
- ARTS/MELLLA
- Condensate Demineralizer Filtered Bypass

# Overview

## Plant Modifications – EPU Effects

---

- Steam Dryer Strengthening
- RHRSW Motor Cooling Return Line
- NSSS Pipe Supports
- EQ Upgrades
- High Pressure Feedwater Heaters (4)
- Recirc Runback/Feedwater Pump Logic
- Cross-Around Relief Valves
- Main Condenser Tube Staking
- Low Pressure Turbine 8<sup>th</sup> Stage Diaphragms
- Alternative Source Term

# Overview

## Additional Aspects

---

- Application of Constant Pressure Power Uprate LTR (CLTR)
- Grid Stability Study Includes 2003 Regional Blackout Consideration
- Risk Informed Approach to COP
- Full Operating Cycle with Majority of EPU Modifications Installed

# Overview

## License Conditions

---

- Additional Safety Limit MCPR Margin (0.02)
- Steam Dryer Monitoring
- Condensate and Feedwater Pump Trip Tests

# Overview

## Conclusion

---

- Performed in Accordance with Approved Topical Report
- Comprehensive Plant Wide Effort
  - Plant Reliability Will Remain High
- Plant Safety Systems Maintain Margins
  - Not a Risk Significant Change

# Power Ascension and Testing

---

Craig Nichols  
EPU Project Manager

# Power Ascension and Testing

---

- Test Plan
  - Based on Original Plant Startup
  - Test Selection Guidance
    - SRP 14.2.1
    - CLTR Requirements
    - Large Transient Testing

# Power Ascension and Testing

## Power Ascension Program

---

- Past Data Taken
  - 0-100% CLTP
- Power Ascension Timeline
  - 5% Power Increase Plateaus
  - ~96 Hour Hold at Each Plateau
- Monitoring/Tests to be Performed
  - Steam Dryer
  - Piping Vibration
  - Pressure Regulator Control
  - Feedwater Level Control
  - Feedwater and Condensate Pump Trip

# Power Ascension and Testing

## Feedwater and Condensate Pump Trip Tests

---

- EPU Operating Configuration
  - Three Feedwater Pump Operation
  - Recirc Runback on Pump Trip
- Trip of a Condensate Pump at 120% Power Level
- Analysis and/or Test – No Automatic Reactor Shutdown on Feedwater Pump Trip

# Power Ascension and Testing

## Large Transient Tests

---

- Generator Load Reject and Closure of All Main Steam Isolation Valves
  - Industry Experience and Modeling Validation Demonstrate Predicted Plant Performance
  - Analyzed Event More Conservative than Test
  - Unnecessary Plant Challenge

# Power Ascension and Testing

## Conclusion

---

- Slow, Controlled Power Ascension
- Appropriate Testing to Confirm Performance

# The Vermont

## NUCLEAR ISSUE

A Publication of the New England Coalition

Advocating safe, secure, sustainable energy since 1971

Post Office Box 545, Brattleboro, Vermont 05302

UPRATE EDITION

# SUPERCHARGE?

**NO!**

**NO!**

**NO!**



## NO POWER BOOST FOR THE ANTIQUATED VERNON REACTOR

### FEDERAL EXPERTS OUTLINED SAFETY CONCERNS WITH 1ST EXTENDED UPRATE

On October 17, 2001, the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission reviewed NRC Staff approval of a 15.3% power boost at the Duane Arnold Energy Center. Coupled with an earlier uprate, this was the first 20% and largest extended power uprate in the nation.

They found five technical issues to be of special concern:

1. Susceptibility of the plant to ATWS (Anticipated Transients Without Scram)
2. ATWS\* recovery
3. Reduction in some of the times available for operator actions because of higher decay heat
4. Material degradation due to irradiation-assisted stress corrosion cracking (IASCC) of reactor internals and flow-assisted corrosion and fatigue of feedwater piping.
5. Containment response to accident events involving higher decay heat levels.

#### Explanation of ACRS Concerns

**ACRS 1,2) - Anticipated Transients are those events, which are expected to occur once or more during the life of a reactor and to interrupt its normal operation. Without scram means that it is impossible to (completely or rapidly, as required) to insert control rods.**

Some simple examples include a trip of the turbine (sudden closure of steam valves, stopping rotation of the turbine), or a loss of off-site power, which leads to tripping (sudden shutdown) of the primary system pumps, or a main steam line break.

For some transients it is important that the control and safety rods be rapidly inserted into the reactor core to shutdown the nuclear chain reaction.

In a Boiling Water Reactor (BWR), such as Entergy's Vermont Yankee, several kinds of transients can occur that result in blocking steam flow from the reactor core to the turbine. The

resulting increase in reactor pressure can then collapse steam bubbles in the reactor core leading, absent a scram, to a sudden reactor power surge. BWR operators would then have only seconds to take additional emergency action before catastrophic failure.

Transients requiring scram are expected to occur about once per reactor/year.

In April 2004, Entergy Nuclear Vermont Yankee (ENVY) experienced short circuit and turbine trip (due to deferred maintenance and coolant flow increase in preparation for EPU). The plant was scrammed.

In July 2005, ENVY had a "catastrophic failure" of an original equipment (1971) transformer insulator and turbine. Emergency Operating Procedure Number 3 was initiated and the reactor was scrammed.

Thus, ENVY scrams appear to be occurring at the expected rate of one per reactor year.

At the time that Vermont Yankee was licensed, ACRS consultants estimated that scram system unreliability smaller than one in 10,000 could not be expected because of systemic failures. Thus, a resulting core melt and major release of radioactivity could occur with a probability greater than one in 10,000 per reactor year. At this rate, over forty reactor years, the probability (without uprate) becomes one in 250.

ENVY is now operating with defective fuel that, according to supplier, GE, could result in "shadow corrosion" that has the potential to distort and bind

Continued on Page Two

-01

Continued from Page One

## ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS OUTLINES SAFETY CONCERNS

control element blades. A GE-provided surveillance program has been put in place.

A second batch of defective fuel, one in which poorly designed metal fuel spacers can result in fuel deformation and binding of control elements, has also been loaded by ENVY. Unable to adequately analyze chances and effects of this fuel's failure, ENVY has offered to "burn" this fuel at less than its full potential.

In sum, running with defective fuel increases the likelihood that in the event of a severe transient, operators may not be able to be insert, fully insert, and/or rapidly insert control rods.

In addition, reactor internal components were never designed to withstand the distortion and wear effects of increased heat and flow required for extended power uprate.

Increased potential for reactor internal components to fail and/or become distorted under uprate conditions further increases the likelihood of failure to scram.<sup>1</sup>

**ACRS 3. There will be a reduction in time available for some operator actions because of higher decay heat.**

<sup>1</sup> Facts and some of the language regarding ATWS are drawn from the book, Nuclear Reactor Safety, David Okrent, University of Wisconsin Press, 1981. The book also details a telling example of failure of control rod insertion at the Browns Ferry Unit 3 BWR reactor on June 28, 1980 when operators were unable to fully insert 76 of 185 control rods. Fortunately, Okrent notes, this occurred during routine shutdown and not under the kind of reactor transients that call for rapid scram.

20 % more electricity means 20% more steam means 20% more fissioning of uranium, means 20 % more fission products. Fission products are intensely radioactive. As fission products discharge their radiation or 'decay', they also discharge heat, called, 'decay heat.'

While decay heat is only a small fraction of the heat generated by a reactor under full power, it is sufficient on shutdown to destroy fuel cladding in short order causing a surge in radioactivity and over time to melt fuel causing a meltdown.

Higher decay heat means less time between operating temperatures and temperatures at which fuel damage and a surge in radioactive releases begins.

**ACRS 4. The metal in reactor internal components (fuel carriers, control element guides, core shroud, steam separator, etc.) reactor penetrations (seals, flanges, bushings, and guides) and the reactor vessel itself are bombarded with more high intensity radiation and neutron flow.**

This bombardment 'hardens' the surface of the metal causing a web of tiny cracks in which sub-surface corrosion begins increasing crack size and stress. Increased flow of water to the reactor abrades and roughens internal feedwater piping surfaces permitting pitting and corrosion to begin. As surfaces roughen, the rate of flow-assisted corrosion increases.

Increased flow rates cause increased vibration

transmitted throughout the system. As pipes vibrate (move), metal fatigue is induced<sup>2</sup>, wherein metal 'tires' of being worked; then hardens, granulates, and breaks.

**ACRS 5. Containment may not be able to respond to accident events involving EPU higher decay heat levels.**

Early BWR plants, like Vermont Yankee, feature suppression systems, huge water-filled containers intended to receive and condense steam from the reactor in over-pressure situations. Performance of these systems has been determined to be marginal. With the added decay heat of uprate, performance margin may be eliminated.

<sup>2</sup> Increased flow steam and increased moisture 'carryover' also affect erosion-corrosion in steam piping in ways that are not easy to predict. Steam lines ruptured killing workers at Surrey (VA.) Nuclear Plant in 1978 and at Mihanna Nuclear Plant in Japan in 2005.

**My experience leads me to believe that an Independent Safety Assessment is the best regulatory tool the NRC has to ensure that Vermont Yankee can operate safely at the proposed uprated power levels. More to the point, I firmly believe that safety cannot be adequately assured by the NRC without an Independent Safety Assessment."**

David Lochbaum  
Nuclear Safety Engineer  
Union of Concerned Scientists  
March 12, 2004

## A PRO-NUCLEAR ENGINEER'S CONCERNS

An open letter,

With the Nuclear Regulatory Commission's (NRC) approval of Vermont Yankee's (VY) Extended Power Uprate (EPU) apparently imminent, I write to you as the only private Vermont citizen who has been accepted as an Expert Witness before both the Vermont Public Service Board and the NRC's Atomic Safety and Licensing Board for the EPU at VY. I support the continued operation of VY at its existing power level until its license expires after 40 years in 2012. I am not a member of any of the organizations opposing VY's existence, but I am very concerned about the EPU.

I voice my technical concerns about the EPU for what will most likely be the final time. To me, increasing the horsepower of a 33 year old nuclear reactor by an additional 450,000 horsepower needs to be reexamined for three broad reasons: reduction of safety margins, aging of the plant's critical components, and the inability of the EPU design to cope with what is termed, a "single failure."

My first concern is that the margin of safety at Vermont Yankee will be reduced if the Extended Power Uprate is approved. In the event of an accident after a 20% EPU, there is an international consensus that the amount of radiation available to be immediately released will increase by more than 40%. To avoid exceeding allowable exposure limits to the public after the EPU, the NRC allowed VY to lower the theoretical radiation releases at VY's present power level by about 40%. This 40% theoretical reduction offsets the real 40% net increase. This shell game is called the "Alternate Source Term." The real net effect after the EPU is that the actual radiation released from an accident will be 40% more than that which might have been released had the EPU not been approved.

In the PSB hearings of 2003, Entergy's own expert witness acknowledged that the likelihood of an accident after the EPU will be 25 percent

higher than if the EPU were not approved. If the likelihood of an accident increases by 25% and the consequences of an accident increase by more than 40%, it is clear that safety margins will be significantly reduced.

My second broad concern is with age related problems at VY, which will be compounded if the EPU is approved. During the PSB hearings, VY's own expert witness acknowledged that VY would also become less reliable after the EPU. The industry record of EPU related failures elsewhere is replete with five steam dryer failures, two cracked turbine generator shaft failures, and numerous other failures of aging equipment after uprates.

But we need not look to other reactors to identify that age related equipment failures are already affecting the performance of VY. VY's steam dryer is already cracked, the Main Steam Isolation Valves are no longer able to meet their original leak criterion, and the condenser is so old that VY staff has stated that it is "lucky to withstand gravity". Remember last year's fire, which shut down VY for almost three weeks? In a direct quote to the NRC about what really caused the fire, VY stated, "The root causes of the event were determined to be inadequate preventative maintenance ... and failure to monitor age related degradation." VY then goes on to state, "... performing preventative maintenance necessary to monitor age related degradation could have detected degradation and allowed replacement prior to failure." I must note that the preventative maintenance to which VY refers was known throughout the industry for 14 years, but ignored in 2004 by VY as it rushed to prep for uprate.

My question remains, "What will break next in an old plant under new EPU stresses?" There is a way to check the safety of the plant under EPU stresses, called Full Power Transient Testing, which the NRC originally stated was an EPU requirement and I have also endorsed.

However, VY has sought an exemption to these tests, and with one minor exception, the NRC now appears to have allowed VY to avoid these rigorous tests.

My final broad concern is that with the EPU, but not as VY now operates, any one of several small single failures within the containment system must inevitably also cause the failure of the emergency cooling systems. This is the "NPSH problem". Containment failure simultaneous with emergency core cooling failure is not a good thing, yet it becomes likely with the EPU. Because of the extra heat generated by the EPU, the emergency pumps will not be able to get suction unless the containment is absolutely leak tight. The ACRS has published a written directive prohibiting any long-term credit for containment over-pressure. The NRC itself published a written Regulatory Guide prohibiting any long-term credit for containment over-pressure. Yet the NRC now ignores to both in order to get the EPU approved for VY.

If there is an accident, even a small one, all that we hold true about the purity of our natural life style may be lost forever. Vermonters are risking our reputation for the integrity of our dairy, produce, recreational, and tourist industries ... to me; the few benefits do not exceed the many risks.

Arnold Gundersen

**Writer Arnold Gundersen, now a teacher in Burlington, is a nuclear engineer and former nuclear industry executive with more than 30 years of reactor and power plant experience. He is an accomplished nuclear safety consultant and volunteered as an expert witness for the coalition on the EPU**

# COALITION LISTS ENVY EPU ISSUES.....

## Entergy Nuclear Vermont Yankee's outmoded design could not be licensed today

1. NRC approval for the maximum attempted uprate is going forward without a thorough physical, systemic, and diagnostic examination of New England's most veteran commercial reactor.

NRC relies on its routine reactor oversight process to establish that the plant is well maintained, that proper analysis has accompanied plant modifications, and so on.

To satisfy State concerns that uprate may mean more breakdowns and a less reliable electric source, NRC has offered a pilot-program, engineering inspection.

This inspection of only 45 selected items found 8 safety-related defects.

The inspection was less than 5% of the scale and scope of the 1996 Maine Yankee Independent Safety Assessment – a team diagnostic inspection requested by Maine's Governor in order to assure citizens that Maine Yankee was safe.

It wasn't that Maine Yankee was a bad plant.

At the time Maine Yankee had NRC performance scores superior to those of Vermont Yankee.

2. Under extended power uprate, Vermont Yankee will be pushed to 120% of its carrying capacity for water and steam flow and for heat removal.

3. In the event of an accident, more than 40% additional radioactive material (fission products) will be available for dispersal to the environment.

Even without an accident, under extended power uprate this plant will generate up to 40% more radiation than it does at 100% operation.

4. Vermont Yankee should be required to submit all of its safety related components to full transient testing at 120% (or uprate conditions) prior to operating at uprate.

Instead ENVY has gotten NRC exemptions and amendments which permit it to double the leakage rate for safety critical Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs).

These valves serve, in the event of an accident, to hold fission products in containment.

Vermont Yankee proposes to catch radioactive steam, gases, iodine, and so forth that passes through leaking MSIVs at the plant's steam condenser- a heat exchanger that Vermont Yankee (pre-Entergy) estimated in such poor condition that with care it would barely survive to 2012 (at normal power).

5. ENVY proposes and NRC orders ascension power testing for its steam dryer- testing as power is increased in stages.

These huge steel hoods are located in the reactor vessel and perched above the reactor core. At two other extended power uprated plants (and there are only a dozen or so) steam dryers have torn apart, in one case sending a heavy piece of steel measuring 9 feet by 18 inches hurtling down a steam pipe at the speed of a shotgun slug. No analysis to date has answered why this has happened and no analysis, including ENVY's can predict when it will happen again.

Measuring stretch, vibration, and moisture carry-over as the reactor ramps up says little about how the dryer will behave a month or a year from now. Instead of experiments and analysis in our national laboratories, NRC and Envy propose experimenting on the banks of the Connecticut.

6. Envy proposes to allow accident pressures to build up in containment so as to force water to its emergency core cooling pumps.

Where exceptions have been made to allow this (theoretical, untested) procedure for up to 45 minutes in the past, ENVY proposes to require operators to balance pressure from a nuclear accident against maximum sustainable containment pressure for up to 48 HOURS!

7. In testimony before the NRC Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, the Vermont Department of Public Service made it clear, "there's no compelling reason that requires the Applicant (Entergy Nuclear) to request a 20% power uprate of Vermont Yankee... There is no power shortage in New England. There is no way that Vermont Yankee's 20% uprate could be found to be necessary"<sup>3</sup>

<sup>3</sup> VPSD, Notice of Intent to Participate & Petition to Intervene (before NRC), August 30, 2004

**A** Swiss study cited by NRC/ACRS found that for a 14.7% power uprate, more than 30% additional fission products (radioactive poisons) would be available (to the environment) in a core-melt accident. Vermont Yankee intends to increase power by 20%.

### Nuclear Power Plants With Extended Power Uprates

Source: US NRC WEBSITE, as of March 2003

E=Extended Power Uprate S=Stretch Uprate MUR= Measurement Uncertainty Uprate

No	NRC #	PLANT	1st Year Comm. Op	% UPRATE	Mwt Added	UPRATE APPROVED	TYPE	TOTAL % UPRATE	Plant Specific COMMENTS – See note below table for general comment
1	43	Monticello	06/30/71	6.3	105	09/16/98	E	6.3	
2	27	Hatch 1	12/31/75	5	122	08/31/95	S	8 EPU,	
	44			8	205	10/22/98	E	14.5	
	97			1.5	41	9/23/03	MUR	Combined	
3	28	Hatch 2	09/05/79	5	122	08/31/95		8 EPU,	
	45			8	205	10/22/98	E	14.5	
	98			1.5	41	09/23/03	MUR	Combined	
4	8	Duane Arnold	02/01/75	4.1	65	03/27/85	S	15.3 EPU,	Warm weather heat removal issues affecting circulating water temps and demineralizers
	69			15.3	248	11/06/01	E	19.4	
5	70	Dresden 2	06/09/70	17	430	12/21/01	E	17	Units 2&3 –steam dryer cracks 2005 -gen. Rotor cracks
6	71	Dresden 3	11/16/71	17	430	12/21/01	E	17	EPU related reactor overflow incident 2005-gen. Rotor cracks
7	72	Quad Cities 1	02/18/73	17.8	446	12/21/01	E	17.8	Steam dryer cracks
8	73	Quad Cities 2	03/10/73	17.8	446	12/21/01	E	17.8	Steam dryer fractured, 2 incidents
9	75	Clinton*	11/24/87	20	579	04/05/02	E	20	
10	78	ANO-2	03/26/80	7.5	211	04/24/02	E	7.5	Not a BWR, it is only PWR EPU NRC listed
11	36	Brunswick 1	03/18/77	5	122	11/01/96	S	15 EPU, 20	
	81			15	365	05/31/02	E	Combined	
12	37	Brunswick 2	11/03/75	5	122	11/01/96	S	15 EPU, 20	
	82			15	365	05/31/02	E	Combined	

- Prior to Vermont Yankee (NRC application 1/31/04) only Clinton has sought a 20% EPU in a single application.
- NOTE: General Comments: The EPU program is relatively new; the first EPU exceeding 15% percent dates from 2001. Thus issues continue to emerge. Several reactors have had outages resulting from broken internal components, including steam dryers and instrumentation, due to unanticipated EPU increased flow-induced vibration. Several reactors have had problems maintaining reactor vessel water levels because of instrumentation and equipment controls inadequate to EPU conditions. In older plants, heat removal issues have forced periodic power reductions under EPU.

**Join and Support the Work of New England Coalition**  
A 501 c3 Non-profit . All Donations are Tax-deductible

## What Are The Chances ?

The following exchange took place between Congressman and Committee Chairman Ed Markey and the NRC at an NRC Authorization Hearing April 17, 1985:

Question 21: Chairman Markey: "What does the Commission and NRC staff believe the likelihood of a severe core melt accident to be in the next twenty years for those reactors now operating and those expected to operate during that time?"

Answer: "The Staff has available to guide its judgment on this matter close to two dozen plant and site-specific probabilistic risk assessments [PRAs]. The most complete and recent PRAs suggest core-melt frequencies in the range of 10 to the minus 3 per reactor year to 10 to the minus 4 per reactor year. A typical value is 3 times 10

to the minus 4, were this the industry average. then in a population of 100 reactors operating over a period of 20 years, the crude cumulative probability of such an accident would be 45%". [Emphasis added]

NRC Commissioner Asselstine then adds the following: " The PRA estimates given above have substantial uncertainties that span a factor of 10 above and below the reported values. I believe it is mandatory that consideration of these uncertainties be factored into any application of such point estimates. Thus, the cumulative probability of a core meltdown accident in the next 20 years, based only on PRA estimates and their uncertainties, ranges anywhere from 0.99 to 0.06."

**In 1996, the "Yankee family" of nuclear plants was so badly run, that owners and regulators coined the term, "Yankee Disease." For four of nine New England plants it was fatal.**

▪ Of nine commercial nuclear reactors sited in New England, four have permanently shutdown. None of the four reached the end of its licensed lifetime. That is, all were forced to shutdown prematurely. All had good operating records and were said by their owners to be good candidates for relicensing. All underwent intensive examinations just prior to shutdown. All were found to be riddled with safety defects. After Yankee Rowe shutdown in the early 90's, other Yankee owners assumed that Vermont Yankee would be the next to permanently shutdown.

## DOES VY DESERVE AN INDEPENDENT SAFETY ASSESSMENT?

**Wrong question.** Entergy and Vermont's Nuclear Engineer have argued that an ISA was appropriate to Maine Yankee because it was a "troubled" plant and that Vermont Yankee is an "exemplary" plant, therefore does not need an ISA-type of examination. This argument is deliberately misleading. New England Coalition has called for an Independent Safety Assessment, not because a comparison of Vermont Yankee to Maine Yankee is particularly appropriate, but because the type of examination and assessment done at Maine Yankee is appropriate.

Only the most credulous and naïve person could believe that increasing nuclear fuel burn, heat, and steam flow

to 120 % of original license limits in New England's oldest reactor will not result in reduced safety margins and a depletion of engineering conservation. Both state and Entergy experts have admitted that Vermont Yankee will be broken down more often under uprate conditions. People are right to reject the affront to common sense that attempts to entirely divorce more frequent breakdowns and unplanned shutdowns from diminished safety. Under extended power uprate, Vermont Yankee will be less safe.

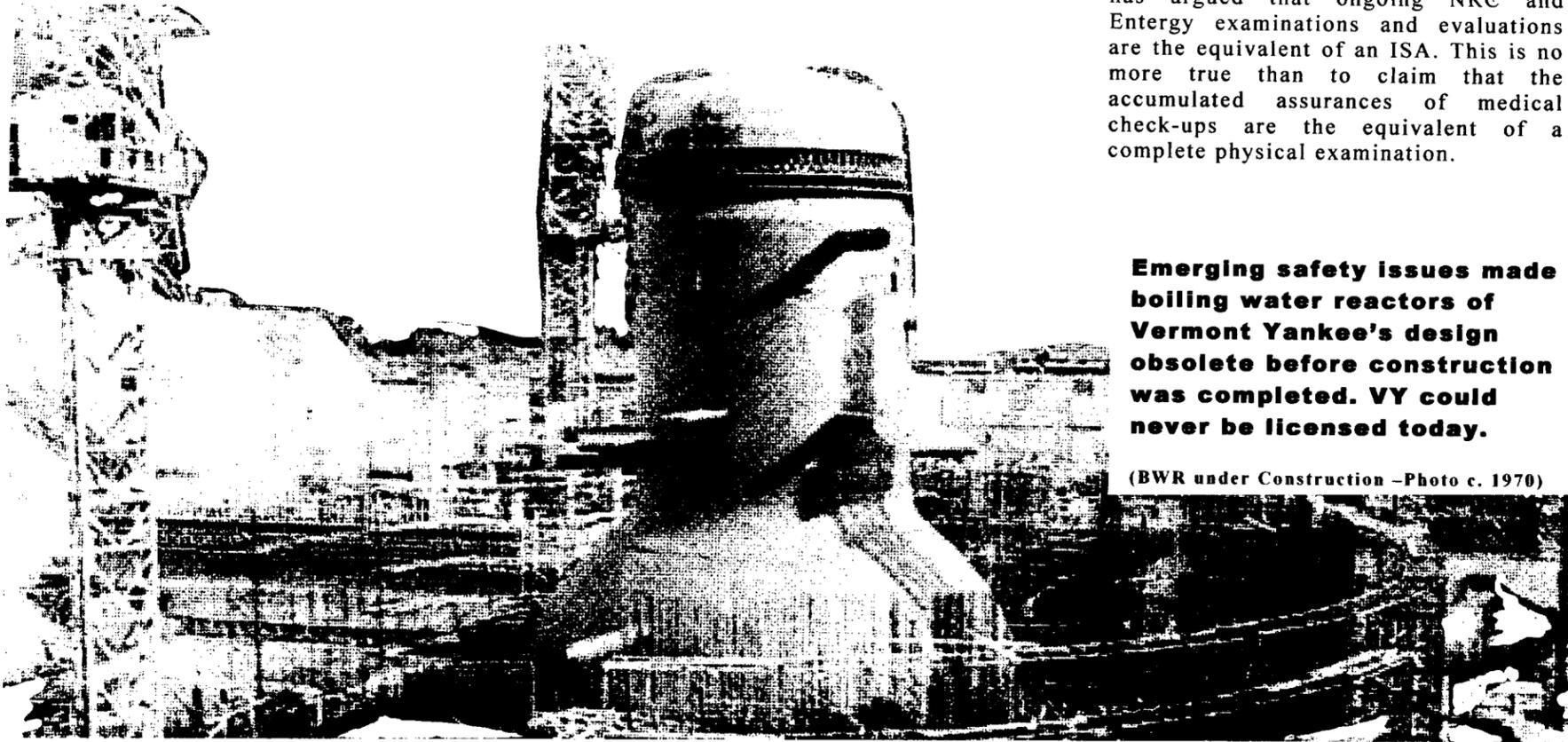
It is the people of Vermont who deserve an "Independent Safety Assessment" at Vermont Yankee. It is they who are asked to bear the burden

of the increased likelihood of a nuclear accident and increased consequences should an accident occur.

An Independent Safety Assessment after the manner of NRC examinations performed at Millstone and Maine Yankee nuclear power plants incorporates a top-to-bottom examination, review, and analysis of several, selected plant safety-related systems and an across-the-board review of plant management, maintenance, engineering, documentation, and analysis by a team of independent NRC inspectors (on the order of 25). An ISA is peer-reviewed and, in the case of Maine Yankee, was done with oversight by a State team of experts. Entergy has argued that ongoing NRC and Entergy examinations and evaluations are the equivalent of an ISA. This is no more true than to claim that the accumulated assurances of medical check-ups are the equivalent of a complete physical examination.

**Emerging safety issues made boiling water reactors of Vermont Yankee's design obsolete before construction was completed. VY could never be licensed today.**

(BWR under Construction - Photo c. 1970)



- The proposed extended power uprate will needlessly increase risk to area people;
1. increase the likelihood of a nuclear accident,
  2. increase the potential consequences of an accident,
  3. increase the amount of radioactivity produced and released from the plant,
  4. increase radiation exposure to workers and at site boundaries,
  5. increase the rate at which high-level and low-level nuclear waste is produced.